

C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 1st April 1927.

60 Study of Languages—Army in India

A.

- 61 } Books & Forms.
- 62 }
- 63 Courts Martial
- 64 Discipline

65 Medical

66 Pay & Allowances.

67 Retirements Officers—B A

Q

68 Accommodation.

69 Horses and Cattle.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

0—Study of Languages—Army in India

(1) A letter has recently been circulated by A H Q India, in which His Excellency the Commander in Chief draws the attention of all officers of the Army in India to the necessity for increased attention being paid to the study of languages, in emphasising the importance of this study, he has the attainment of three different objects in view—a wider knowledge of Urdu among officers and men of British service, a higher standard of Urdu among officers of Indian Army, and a greater knowledge of foreign languages among officers of both British and Indian services.

2 The need for a much more general knowledge of the lingua franca of the country among officers and men of the British service is obvious, because Indian personnel forms an integral part of Artillery units and of Machine Gun Platoons and signal units, while co operation and liaison, essential for war, demand it no less recently.

As the obligatory test for officers of the Indian service covers more ground than necessary for officers of the British service, His Excellency the Commander in Chief has sanctioned the introduction of a simpler test open only to officers for whom the Urdu Qualifying test is not obligatory. He hopes that this may encourage these officers to acquire a knowledge of the language, sufficient for their dealing with natives and in their daily work and sport.

3 As regards officers of the Indian Army, His Excellency the Commander in Chief would like every encouragement given to officers to pass the higher tests.

With this object in view, the rewards for the Interpretership examinations in this and other Indian languages have been generally raised. (vide I. A. O No 77 of 1927)

C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 1st April 1927.

60 Study of Languages—Army in India

A.

61 } Books & Forms.

62 }

63 Courts Martial

64 Discipline

65 Medical

66 Pay & Allowances.

67 Retirements Officers—B A.

Q.

68 Accommodation.

69 Horses and Cattle.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

1.—Study of Languages—Army in India.

(1) A letter has recently been circulated by A. H. Q., India, in which His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief draws the attention of all officers of the Army in India to the necessity for increased attention being paid to the study of languages, emphasising three different subjects in the British service, higher standard of foreign language knowledge.

2. The need for a much more general knowledge of the lingua franca of the country among officers and men of the British service is obvious, because Indian personnel forms an integral part of Artillery units and of Machine Gun Platoons and gnil units, while co operation and liaison, essential for war, demand it no less gently.

As the obligatory test for officers of the Indian service covers more ground than necessary for officers of the British service, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has sanctioned the introduction of a special Qualifying test for officers for whom the test is may encourage these officers to acquire a knowledge of Indian languages for their dealing with Indians and in their daily work and sport.

3 As regards officers of the Indian Army, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief would like every encouragement given to officers to pass the higher tests

With this object in view, the rewards for the Interpretation examinations in this and other Indian languages have been generally raised. (Vide I. A. O. No 77 1927)

The test will be as follows —

ORAL

- (a) Translation into Urdu of sentences read out by one of the examiners ... Marks 50. Pass marks 35.
- (b) Translation of Urdu sentences read out by the Indian attending the Board...Marks 30. Pass marks 23.
- (c) Conversation on two given subjects ...Marks 20. Pass marks 15.

WRITTEN—IN ROMAN URDU.

Time allowed—Two hours

- (a) Translation into Urdu of sentences and a signal message ... Marks 100. Pass marks 70
- (b) Translation from Roman Urdu of sentences and a signal message, ... Marks 100. Pass marks 80

The examination of a candidate who fails in any of the oral subjects will not be proceeded with. A candidate who passes in the Oral and fails in the written test will be re-examined in the latter only.

Papers will be set and the written papers examined by the Secretary, Board of Examiners. Local Boards will award marks in the oral subjects.

Samples papers may be had free on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners.

The test will be held quarterly concurrently with the Qualifying and Preliminary Urdu examinations.

For the purpose of computing the number of candidates who may be examined by one board and for the hours for the oral and written portions of the test, candidates will be treated as candidates for the Preliminary Urdu examination

(Indian Army Order No. 76 of 1927)

(iv) The G. O. C., Central Provinces District, desires that the necessary action be taken at once to give effect to the wishes of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and directs that one or more classes, according to the number of officers, be formed in each station

Officers Commanding Stations will submit reports by April 20th 1927, stating what arrangements have been made and what classes started

They will report further on the matter by September 1st 1927, stating what progress has then been made.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

61—Books & Forms.

An advance copy of the approved amendment to Appendix XVII, Reg: for the Medical Services of the Army in India is published as an appendix to this Note. This amendment will appear in the May issue of Amendments to Regulations, Books & Forms.

2. With regard to I. A. F's, M-1209, 1209-A and 1210, it is pointed out that: complete revision of the methods of accounting for diets and extras is under consideration and the new scheme will come into force shortly.

(A. H. Q. Z-4745/1 (D. M. S.) dated 5-3-27.)

62—Books & Forms.

An advance copy of an amendment to R. A. I., which will issue shortly, is published as under:—

The following amendment is made to Appendix I, Regulations for the Army in India:—

In the table annexed to paragraph 2, delete all existing entries below 'JAWHAL STATE', and substitute:—

JIND, NABHA, PATIALA, BAHAWALPUR. FARIDKOT, MALER KOTLA, KAPURTHALA, MANDI, SUKET, BILASPUR (KAHLUR), CHAMBA, LOHARU, and SIRMUR (NAHAN)	}	Agent to the Governor General, Punjab States.	}	Lahore Punjab
---	---	---	---	------------------

(A. G. in India A-40782/1 (A. G. S) dated 9-3-27.)

63—Courts Martial.

The following Court Martial convictions occurred during February 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
British Troops.			
21st F. Bty. 27th F. Bde. R. A.	1. When a soldier acting as a sentinel sleeping on his post.	56 days detention.	D. C. B
24th F. Bty. 27th F. Bde R. A	1. Without reasonable excuse allowing to escape a person committed to his charge.	Reprimand.	D. C. B

Unit	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks
British Troops			
47th F. Bty. 27th F Bde R A	1. Disobeying in such a manner as to show a wilful defiance of authority, a lawful command given personally by his superior officer in the execution of his office.	56 days detention.	D C, M.
Indian Troops	NIL.		

64—Discipline.

A certain Unit of the British Army in India has given the following as a result of its own experience :-

"We, the rank and file of a certain unit in India, desire to place before other units of the Service an experiment we have made, which has proved a great success

The experiment was to extricate and completely dispense with the use of the word F G. At the first suggestion it was thought by the majority to be a sheer impossibility, for it was so well rooted that in a sense it had become part of us. Yet we have conquered this word and have completely dropped it out of our conversation and we are desirous of broadcasting our success, not for personal gain or praise, but to aid others who would feel disposed to benefit by the same.

The benefits derived from our success were many. It may now be said that everybody speaks the same language and we find that there is a greater respect and a firmer comradeship between officers and men. Life in the barrack room is found to be more pleasant.

By omitting this word, it is found that other unnecessary words are also cut out. This has the tendency to make man feel more certain of himself and will therefore help him upon his return to civil life.

The methods by which it was conquered were many.

Swear boxes were introduced into barrack rooms, and if any person used the debarred word he was fined one anna. This method lasted for a while and although it was not very successful, it helped to lay the foundation our success. Shortly afterwards a meeting of the rank and file was called and a new method was prescribed in the shape of pledge cards. Each member of the unit was asked to sign this pledge which was worded as follows "I, as a member of the..... will try to avoid using the debarred word".

It was not compulsory and it was surprising to find that almost every man signed this card, the few that stood out against it were none the less thought of for not signing. On being asked why they did not sign it they said "They thought it was impossible to cut the word out".

We then decided to adopt our experiment as a custom and if any member failed to respect it as such, he was called upon to apologise to his comrades. The procedure adopted was quite simple, for if anybody used the word were his Officer, N. C. O. or man, the nearest man to him was bound to call him up and ask for an apology which consisted of the offender merely saying "I am sorry".

Lectures were given frequently on the subject and proved very successful, for they acted as a tonic to the efforts we were putting up, and, it may be added, constantly renewed that effort.

Slowly, but surely, the word dwindled away to a mere nothing and the people who still used the word were the old "Die-Hards". As a last resort against these few offenders the majority asked if disciplinary action could be taken against them. At the mere threat of this their numbers were greatly reduced and there was not a single occasion on which disciplinary action was taken. A final appeal was made to these few men who had stood out so long and being in the minority they gave way and joined in the benefits we were reaping. Thus by their giving way, we were assured of complete victory over this word.

In handling the above problem, we did not find it easy solving for it must be accepted as a big thing to attempt. Added to the difficulties of the problem, we had to face and fight ridicule, an enemy nearly as big as the one we were already trying to beat. Ridicule from other units tried to drown our efforts but they did not upset our plans to any extent.

We request that this paper shall be sent to all units of the Service so that they may, if they wish to attempt it also gain something by our experience. We do not however, wish to have our name divulged and all we wish to do is to aid our fellowmen and comrades by bringing this word down to a minimum in the British Army.

Certificate of O. C. Unit.

I certify that the foregoing paper is the entire production of the rank and file of the unit under my command, and that I have satisfied myself that the facts are accurately recorded, and that it truthfully reflects the opinions and wishes of the men.

65—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of January 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

66—Pay & Allowances

Reference paragraph 6 (1), Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, and the note thereto in italics, viz that "expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of

British Officers will not be borne by the State."

2. Instances have recently occurred in which Commanding Officers have ordered British Officers on recruiting tours and have subsequently applied for the cost to be borne by the State. In view of the fact that it would obviously be unfair that British Officers so ordered should be out of pocket thereby, special Government sanction to the expenditure has had to be obtained.

3. While it is still considered necessary to adhere to the general principle that expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of British Officers will not be borne by the State, it has now been decided that in special cases where it is desired that the cost of the tour should be borne by the State, the sanction of the Government of India will be applied for in each case through the usual channel *prior* to the despatch of the British Officer on tour. In future unless this procedure is invariably carried out, the cost will not be borne by the State.

4. All such applications will be considered on their merits and in submitting them full reasons should be given as to the necessity and particular purpose of the tour together with a detailed estimate of cost, and must be submitted in sufficient time *before the tour commences* to enable Government sanction being obtained.

(A. H. Q., A. G's Branch No A/37029/10 (A. G. 6) dated 4. 8. 27.)

67—Retirements Officers-B. A.

War Office have intimated to Army Headquarters, India, that in the case of applications of British Service officers to retire from the service dates of retirement are specified and then subsequently altered for various reasons, thus necessitating changes in the London Gazette. It would, therefore, be preferable if no date is mentioned in such cases until such time as the exact date of retirement is definitely known.

(Authority—A. H. Q., M. C. Branch No 05410/1 (M. S. 2), dated 10th March 1927).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

68—Accommodation

District Note No. 130 of 1925 is cancelled.

Quarters for Sub-Assistant Surgeons ranking as Indian Officers or Warrant Officers will in future be provided on the scale for class "C" and class "D" quarters, respectively, vide para 32 of Barrack Synopsis (India).

(Authy:—A. H. Q., Q. M. G's Branch No. 31605/2 (E. 2. B), dated 5/3/1927)

It was not compulsory and it was surprising to find that almost every this card, the few that stood up against it were none the less then signing. On being asked why they did not sign it they said "They think it impossible to cut the word out".

We then decided to adopt our experiment as a custom and if anyone to respect it as such, he was called upon to apologise to his comrades. The adopted was quite simple for if anybody used the word were he the nearest man to him was bound to call him up and ask if it consisted of the offender merely saying "I am sorry".

Lectures were given frequently on the subject and they acted as a tonic to the efforts we were putting up, and renewed that effort.

Slowly, but surely, the word dwindled away to who still used the word were the old "Die-Hards". The offenders the majority asked if disciplinary action could be a threat of this their numbers were greatly reduced on occasion on which disciplinary action was taken against them. In the end, the word was out of their mouths.

In handling the above problem, we did not accept it as a big thing to attempt. Add to face and fight ridicule an enemy trying to beat Ridicule from other people's plans to any extent.

We request that this paper should be accepted as a big thing to attempt. Add to face and fight ridicule an enemy trying to beat Ridicule from other people's plans to any extent.

Certificate of O. C. Unit

I certify that the foregoing paper is the entire production of the unit under my command and that I have satisfied myself that it accurately recorded, and that it truthfully reflects the opinions and

65—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British Troops during the month of January 1927 is published as an annexure to this

66—Pay & Allowances

Reference paragraph 6 (iv) Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, and the note states, viz that "expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of

British Officers will not be borne by the State."

2 Instances have recently occurred in which Commanding Officers have ordered British Officers on recruiting tours and have subsequently applied for the cost to be borne by the State. In view of the fact that it would obviously be unfair that British Officers so ordered should be out of pocket thereby, special Government sanction to the expenditure has had to be obtained.

3 While it is still considered necessary to adhere to the general principle that expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of British Officers will not be borne by the State, it has now been decided that in special cases where it is desired that the cost of the tour should be borne by the State, the sanction of the Government of India will be applied for in each case through the usual channel *prior* to the despatch of the British Officer on tour. In future unless this procedure is invariably carried out, the cost will not be borne by the State.

4. All such applications will be considered on their merits and in submitting them full reasons should be given as to the necessity and particular purpose of the tour together with a detailed estimate of cost, and must be submitted in sufficient time before the tour commences to enable Government sanction being obtained.

(A. H. Q., A. G.'s Branch No A/37029/10 (A. G. 6) dated 4 8 27.)

67—Retirements Officers B A

War Office have intimated to Army Headquarters, India, that in the case of applications of British Service officers to retire from the service dates of retirement are specified and then subsequently altered for various reasons, thus necessitating changes in the London Gazette. It would, therefore, be preferable if no date is mentioned in such cases until such time as the exact date of retirement is definitely known.

(Aut'ority —A. H. Q., M. G. Branch No 05410/1 (M. E. 2), dated 10th March 1927)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

68—Accommodation

District Note No 130 of 1925 is cancelled

Quarters for Sub-Assistant Surgeons ranking as Indian Officers or Warrant Officers will in future be provided on the scale for class 'C' and class 'D' quarters, respectively, vide para 32 of Barrack Synopsis (India).

(Authy —A. H. Q., M. G.'s Branch No. 31605/2 (E. 2 B), date

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of February 1927.

HORSES

Corps	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION										Total casual- ties.		Remarks
	Rupture Diaphragm.	Nephritis.	Fracture Femur.	Fracture Metatarsol.							Died	Destroyed	
21st Fd Bty R.A. Mhow.	1	.		1	..	...					1	..	
13th D. C. O. Lancers Jubbulpore...	..	1		...	...	...					1	..	
Total ..	1	1			...	..					2	..	
					Des- troyed.								
13th D C. O. Lancers Jubbulpore	.	..	1	...	...	...					...	.
"G" Divl Signals Jubbulpore .	..	..	..	1	..	...					...	...
Total ..	.	..	1	1	..	...					2	...	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING FEBRUARY 1927.

				<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
Fever Simple	...	...	...	2	...
Chest and Catarrhal Disease.	...	...	...	2	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	...	25	1
Skin disease	...	...	...	1	...
Disease of Foot, Corn, etc.	...	...	...	3	...
The Eye.	...	...	...	2	...
Contusion	...	...	...	40	9
Wounds	...	...	...	38	13
Galls	..	...	...	4	3
Fracture	...	...	...	3	...
Sprain	...	...	...	21	2
Other diseases	..	...	...	68	17
Total				204	45

Horses & Cattle.—Animal wastage return of the Sick and Lame animals in C. P. Dist.

* SICK AND *

Station.	Corps.	In last return.	Admitted	Total.	Dtg.
		Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.
	Brought forward	120	204	324	206
				Mules.	
Mhow.	21st Fd. Batty. R.A.	1	...	1	...
"	24th " " "	...	1	1	...
"	37th " " "	...	...	...	...
"	47th " " "	1	1	2	...
"	27th " Bdo. Signals.	...	...	...	...
"	2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	1	1	2	1
"	1-11th Sikh Regiment	2	3	5	1
"	32nd M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	...	2	...
Neemuch.	1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	1	2	3	...
Jhansi.	50th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...
"	56th " " "	...	...	...	...
"	70th " " "	1	...	1	1
"	1-12th F. F. Rifles	1	1	2	1
"	3-11th Sikh Regiment.	1	1	2	1
"	31st M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	3	6	9	4
Saugor.	1-14th Punjab Regt.	...	...	...	...
Jubbulpore.	40th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	2	2	2
"	48th " " "	1	...	1	...
"	71st " " "	1	3	4	3
"	1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.	1	0	1	1
"	4-5th Punjab Rifles.	...	1	1	...
"	"G" Dvnl. Signals	3	3	6	4
"	S T. Centre. India.	3	3	6	4
"	33rd M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	7	15	22	17
Kamptee.	2nd Bn. Wilts. Regt.	1	...	1	...
"	4-8th Punj. Regt.	1	...	1	1
Pachmarhi.	Small Arms School India	...	...	...	...
"	Detd. 1-11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	...	...
	Total	31	45	76	41
				Bullocks	
Jhansi.	69th Bullock Troop	...	...	...	...
"	75th " " "	...	...	...	...
Jubbulpore.	74th " " "	...	...	...	...
Kamptee.	Govt Mily. Grass Farm	2	...	2	2
	Total	2	...	2	2
	Grand Total	153	249	402	249

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except in

he month of February 1927

CHARGED			* Number of animals at the end of month.		Authorised Strength.	REMARKS.
Died.	Destroyed.	Remaining				
Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.		
2	2	114	2595	359	...	Percentage of Wastage. Destruction among Mules 34%
...	...	1	10	...	12	
...	...	1	8	...	10	
...	10	...	12	
...	...	2	12	...	12	
...	...	1	1	...	1	
...	...	1	51	...	52	
...	...	3	26	...	26	
...	...	10	189	...	192	
...	...	3	32	...	32	
...	8	...	12	
...	4	...	12	
...	7	...	8	
...	1	...	35	...	36	
...	2	3	202	...	192	
...	34	...	36	
...	10	...	12	
...	...	1	10	...	12	
...	...	1	8	...	12	
...	...	3	52	...	52	
...	...	1	36	...	36	
...	...	2	60	...	73	
...	...	2	62	...	90	
...	1	4	193	...	192	
...	...	1	51	...	52	
...	36	...	36	
...	12	...	12	
...	10	...	10	
...	4	31	1176	...	1234	
...	26	...	26	
...	26	...	26	
...	26	...	26	
...	
...	78	...	78	
2	6	145	3842	359	...	

and ponies which will be shown together.

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of February 1927.

Corps.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.				TOTAL CASUALTIES		Remarks
	Arthritis.	Fistula	Paralysis.	Spavin.	Died.	Destroyed	
	MULES.						
	Died.						
	Nil						
	Destroyed.						
8/11th Sikh Regt Jhansi ..	1				...	1	
31st M T Coy. (L E) Jhansi		1	1		...	2	
33rd M T. Coy (L D) Jubbulpore				1	...	1	
Total...	1	1	1	1	..	4	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL.
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the
of February 1927.

Corps.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.				TOTAL CASUALTIES		Remarks
	Arthritis.	Fistula.	Paralysis.	Spavin.	Died.	Destroyed.	
	MULES.						
	Died.						
	Nil						
	Destroyed.						
8/11th Sikh Regt. Jhansi ..	1		1		...	1	
31st M T Coy. (L E) Jhansi		1	1		...	2	
33rd M T. Coy. (L E.) Jubbulpore				1	...	1	
Total...	1	1	1	1	...	4	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies
which will be shown together

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL.
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

General Summary of sickne

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average cons tantly sick	Malaria		Total
			Fresh	Re- lapse	
					Fresh
Peshawar	128	1697	01	88	01
Kohat	184	2076	02	147	04
Rawalpindi	265	1393		0	10
Lahore	299	1691		70	01
Waziristan	205	1243	01	27	01
NORTHERN COMMAND	295	1546	004	49	02
Hilochi tal	189	1102		26	07
Jhelum Area	103	634		11	06
Sialkot Division	150	610	02	17	01
WESTERN COMMAND	158	953	004	29	00
United Province	261	1519	04	14	20
Deli Brigade	414	2091	15	87	10
Allahabad Brigade	170	834		06	11
Lucknow and A. S. M.	214	1285		18	17
EASTERN COMMAND	270	1672	04	28	19
Central Province	232	1574	04	11	06
Poonah	211	1254	02	10	27
Pombay	311	1884	16		16
Mumbai	374	1849		08	23
SOUTHERN COMMAND	232	1491	03	20	19
Burma	426	2170	16	25	41
ALL INDIA	267	1191	03	26	11

Figures (1) to (10) are in accordance with those of the preceding m

AY IN INDIA

ring the month of January 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

Admissions Special Diseases								Deaths.
Relap-e.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric	Influenza	Lobar and Lobular pneumonia	Minor Septic Diseases	Tonsillitis	Local Injuries	
02	07		79	26	22	01	25	072
02	09			26	26	05	43	105
	04		07	37	11	03	27	111
02	09			30	26	01	27	039
02	04		03	35	10	04	32	045
02	07		24	31	19	03	29	067
02	01			16	07	06	14	041
04	02			20	04			021
02	09			16	01		11	035
02	06			17	05	03	10	035
01	08			12	26	02	24	012
04	15		04	11	38	11	87	075
	08			09	19		28	
	00			13	09		30	
01	08		04	12	25	02	32	016
04	04			09	23	01	51	012
	14			07	24	03	1	008
08	41		05	16	24	24	33	
04	11			17	21	12	40	083
02	12		004	09	23	06	33	022
02	22		103	12	31		31	168
02	08		15	21	19	03	27	049

C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 15th April 1927

A.

Q

70 }
 71 } Appointments.
 72 }
 73 } Locals.
 74 }
 75 } Medical.

76 Accommodation
 77 Accounts Comptrol Fund Accounts.
 78 Finance Budget
 79 Supply I A & C.
 80 Transport
 81 Transport General.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

3—Appointments

In consequence of the decision that in future the appointment of Recruiting Officer may be held by officers of the rank of Colonel and Lieutenant Colonel, the following instructions are issued for the guidance of all concerned —

- (i) Recruiting Officers are directly under the orders of the Adjutant General in India and all orders connected with their duties will accordingly be conveyed by Army Headquarters
- (ii) As the primary duties of a Recruiting Officer are limited to those concerned with Recruiting he is not to be regarded as available to exercise command of any formation by virtue of being the Senior Officer present, nor as available for routine garrison duties
- (iii) In the event of general mobilization the importance of the appointment will be such that no Recruiting Officer should be detailed for any internal security duties not connected with his appointment except in a very emergency. A report will be made immediately to Army Headquarters in the event of such necessity arising
- (iv) Recruiting Officers will conform to the local orders of the District and Stations in which they are required to tour in connection with their duties

(Authority — A H Q A G's Branch, Delhi, letter No A/41424/1 (A G 6 dated 19th March 1927.)

71—Appointments.

and that of his successor.

The likelihood of officers serving West African Frontier Force the cost of an officer's passage

The alternate home on leave and obtain the officer, if successful, being liable

(Authority — A. H. Q., M. S. Branch letter No. 05411 (M. S. 2), dated 9th/10th March 1927)

72—Appointments.

Reference Para 48, R. A. I.

Officers of the I. A. S. C. are eligible for Staff and extra-regimental appointments similarly to regimental officers, provided they are qualified.

2. Officers of the I. A. S. O. thus seconded are normally entitled to draw their Corps rates of pay, at to their advantage, vide footnotes on pages 20 and 27 of A. I. I. 1-S of 1925.

(A. H. Q., No. 0524/1 (M. S. 1.) dated 16th/17th March 1927)

73—Losses

The following will be the future procedure for dealing with cases in which officers who have left India are held to be responsible for financial losses —

2. General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands in India, when satisfied that a prima facie case for a penal deduction exists, will address officers who are out of India, through the War Office or the India Office as may be convenient, and obtain from an officer concerned any representations he may wish to make against such deduction. Such representations, accompanied by the recommendations of the G. O. C. in Chief will be submitted to the Govt. of India for consideration. In the event of a penal deduction being deemed advisable a full report will then be made by Government to the Secretary of State.

3. I. A. O. 396 of 1926 is being amended accordingly.

(Authy:—A. H. Q., A. G. S. Branch A/21975/22 (AGS), dated 21.3.27.)

74—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of February 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

75—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India British and Indian Troops, during the month of February 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

76—Accommodation.

Copies of correspondence between H. Q. S. C., Poona and the Q. M. G. in India regarding the purpose and scope of lodging allowance is published as an annexure to this Note.

77—Accounts—Coway's Fund Accounts.

The balance sheet of the Coway Charitable Fund for the quarter ending 31st March 1927 is published below.—

Date.	Receipts.	Rs a. p.	Date.	Expenditure	Rs a. p.
1-4 27.	Balance Credit brought forward	243 12 6	...	Nil.	...
				Balance Credit.	243 12 6
	TOTAL ..	243 12 6	..	TOTAL ...	243 12 6

78—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month ending February 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

79—Supplies I. A. S. C.—Issues of untinned Cheese for Train rations.

The stocks of untinned cheese issued to British Troops moving by special Troop trains, as part of the emergency dry ration and returned unconsumed to the I. A. S. C. should not again be utilized for the same purpose, but will be issued as a substitute (weight for weight) for half of the butter ration authorized for Troops travelling by rail vide Table (B), section II, "Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I.A.S.C." (page 3)

(Authority Q. M. G., in India letter No. 67985/Q. M. G. 6 dated 12-2-1927.)

80—Transport.

Expenditure on hired transport.

Return for the month of February 1927.

Station.	Hired Transport.						
	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Bread	Water	Amb.	Store.	Total
	Mds. Srs	Mds. Srs	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs a. p	Rs a p
Mhow	9425 0	9681 0	84 0 0	62 4 0	109 8 0	387 1 0	642 13 0
Neenuch	Nil.	827 8	Nil.	318 8 0	Nil.	Nil.	318 8 0
Jubbulpore	1064 0	8402 0	Nil.	Nil	41 2 0	5031 15 0	5073 1 0
Kamptee	Nil.	14064 0	70 0 0	403 8 0	84 0 0	100 7 0	637 15 6
Pachmarhi	Nil.	Nil.	24 8 0	24 8 0	56 0 0	198 8 0	303 8 0
Jhansi	15572 0	5770 0	19 0 0	482 6 0	20 5 0	334 8 0	850 3 6
Nongong	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	22 12 0	Nil.	10 4 0	33 0 0
Saugor	Nil.	2000 0	Nil.	160 2 0	150 10 0	3774 12 6	4085 8 6
Total	28661 0	40744 8	197 8 0	1474 0 0	461 9 0	9837 8 6	11970 9 6

81—Transport General

Q. M. G's letter No 66334 Q-15 dated 12th March 1927, regarding the supply of chargers on mobilization, is republished for information

"Copy of A H Q Q M G's Branch No 66334 Q 15 dated 12th March 1927 to Headquarters All Commands

With a view to examining the liabilities of the Army Remount Department for the supply of chargers on mobilization, C M A's were asked to report the actual number of motor cars and motor cycles maintained by officers under the provision of A I I No 1239 of 1924 Appendix 1, para 8 (c)

The result of that inquiry indicated that a total of 899 motor cars and motor cycles are now being maintained in lieu of chargers by officers

■ In order to examine the question further, Commands were then asked to furnish the following information —

- (a) List of appointments in which the Army Commander is prepared to sanction the upkeep of a motor car or motor cycle in lieu of a charger in peace time
- (b) List of appointments included in (a) in which it is considered that the duties can be efficiently carried out with the same vehicle, in lieu of a charger after mobilization
- (c) List of appointments in (b) in which a motor car or motor cycle is already maintained in lieu of a charger

■ Replies received from Commands show that out of 899 motor cars or motor cycles now being maintained, G O C's in C consider that 381 appointments, for which motor cars or cycles are now being utilised in lieu of chargers, could continue to use this form of vehicle after mobilization. It has therefore been decided that in cases in which officers holding the appointments shown in the attached statement maintain motor cars or cycles in lieu of chargers in peace under the provisions of A I I 1239 of 1924 they shall not be entitled to be provided with chargers by the Army Remount Department on mobilization, in lieu of such motor cars or motor cycles. The object of this decision is to reduce the difficulty with which the Remount Department are faced in providing chargers required on mobilization "

Sd C N. Macmullen, Maj Genl,

Q M G in India

STATION AND UNIT	Average strength	M Fr
1	2	3
<p>of mo N= 125 result of M O now be & Depts.</p> <p>In order = follow</p> <p>) List of tion t) peace</p> <p>Arms School M O dnt & Depts ch</p> <p>) L</p> <p>Rep ow oto is f wh m [25</p> <p>Kamptee</p> <p>Total</p>	<p>762 (0</p> <p>744</p>	<p>8</p> <p>8</p>
<p>Pachmarhi</p> <p>Total</p>	<p>82 9</p> <p>91</p>	<p>1</p> <p>1</p>
<p>Saugor</p> <p>Total</p>	<p>28 7</p> <p>35</p>	
<p>Grand Total C. P. D. district</p>	<p>4858</p>	<p>10</p>

STATION AND UNIT	Average strength	Males
		Female
1	2	3
Kamptee		
<p> no 125 n Wilts R ult of M C ow be & Depts </p>	762 4 6	8
<p> order follow </p>	Total	744
<p> List of tion ti peace </p>		
Paohmarhi		
<p> Arms School List M C dut & Depts ch </p>	82 9	1
L	Total	91
Saugor		
<p> Equitation School Staff & Depts </p>	28 7	
	Total	35
Grand Total C. P. District	4858	10

ACTUAL NUMBERS

R.	Vener-al		Dysen- tery, Dyr- rhoea, Colitis & Enteritis	Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Total admis- sions.
	Fr	R.			
4	5	6	7	8	9
2	1	1	1	5	38
				.	..
					...
2	1	3	1	5	74
	2				3
1				.	2
1	2				1
.	..				
..		
10	16	5	6	40	211

STATION AND UNIT.			Average strength.	Mal
				Fr.
1			2	3
Jhansi—Contd.				
16th L. Cav. ...	...	...	363	...
4th Bn. 1 Punjab R. ...	...	...	19	...
1st Bn. 12 F. F. R. ...	...	...	454	...
3rd Bn. 11 Sikh Regt ...	...	...	32	...
31st Mule Tpt. Coy. (L. E.) ...	...	...	116	...
69th Bullock Tp. ...	...	...	1	...
75th " " ...	...	...	1	...
I. H. Corps. ...	...	...	25	...
No. 10 Sect. I. A. V. C. ...	...	...	12	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	9	...
Total ...	...	...	1186	...
Kamptee.				
2nd Bn. Wilts. R. ...	...	...	40	...
4th Bn. 8th Punjab R. ...	...	...	513	...
I. H. Corps. ...	...	...	16	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	15	...
Total ...	...	...	584	...
Neemuch.				
1st Bn. 3 S. Pres. ...	...	...	612	...
I. H. Corps ...	...	...	8	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	4	...
Total ...	...	...	624	...
Saugor.				
1st Bn. 14 Punjab R. ...	...	...	586	2
Equitation School ...	...	...	105	...
I. H. Corps ...	...	...	12	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	8	...
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R. ...	...	...	31	...
Total ...	...	...	742	2
Pachmarhi.				
Dett. 1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regt. ...	...	...	222	...
Small Arms School ...	...	...	268	...
I. H. Corps ...	...	...	7	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	2	...
Total ...	...	...	499	...
Nowgong.				
Dett. 16th Light Cavalry ...	...	...	3	...
Dett. 1-12th F. F. Regiment ...	...	...	12	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	3	...
Total ...	...	...	18	...
Grand Total C. P. District			63	7

General Summary of sickness

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average con- currently sick	Malaria			Leishmaniasis
			Fever	Relapse	Fresh	
Peshawar	241	1561		13	04	
Kohat	346	1711		92	05	
Rawalpindi	195	1375		09	05	
Lahore	190	1370		23	03	
Waziristan	217	1422	01	12	03	
14th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	225	1464	003	21	04	
Coy						
15th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	193	1120		15	05	
Dept	118	783		12	07	
Rajputana	89	483	02	17	02	
26th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	147	961	005	15	04	
Bty						
17th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	218	1713	04	14	09	
Bty	313	1871		38	10	
18th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	187	1023		03		
C Coy and Asst	195	1714		31	04	
19th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	223	1688	03	17	07	
C (Ind)						
20th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	235	1666	10	21	06	
C	198	1307	03	19	27	
Corps	183	1929	17	09	26	
Sec	359	1967		04	40	
& Depts						
21st DIVISIONAL COMMAND	238	1560	05	16	24	
24th DIVISIONAL COMMAND	344	1802	28	33	15	
Bt						
ALL INDIA	219	1457	02	19	09	

Figures (1) indicate an increase as compared with those of the preceding month

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000		
Venereal		Dysentery, Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis	Skin and Minor Specific Diseases	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
Lr	R.				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			3	12	33 06	75 27	27 5
				2	105 26	56 32	
				8	17 02	14 89	13 22
1				3	25 86	41	34 4
				1	40	5 6	4
				9	165	23 33	83
1				28	24 65	17	
			1	2	50		
1			2	17	33 14	78	
				2	105	51	
1			3	21	55 6	10	
			2	15	94 51	1	
			2	15	24 0	1	
				7	11 95		
				1	2		
				8	10 78		
				7	31 1	74	

General Summary of sickness

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes.	Average con- stantly sick	Malaria.		
			Fresh.		Relapse
			Fresh.	Relapse	Fresh.
Chhatar	24.1	15.61	.	1.3	0.4
Jobat	34.6	17.11	..	9.2	0.5
Rawalpindi	19.5	13.55	..	0.9	0.5
Shore	19.0	13.76	...	2.3	0.1
Waziristan	21.7	14.22	0.1	1.2	0.3
14th BATTALION COMMAND	22.5	14.64	0.03	2.1	0.4
15th BATTALION	19.3	13.20	..	1.5	0.5
16th BATTALION	11.8	7.83	.	1.2	0.7
17th BATTALION	8.9	4.83	0.2	1.7	0.2
26th BATTALION	14.7	9.61	0.05	1.5	0.4
18th BATTALION	21.8	17.73	0.4	1.4	0.9
19th BATTALION	31.3	18.71	..	3.8	1.0
20th BATTALION	18.7	10.29	..	0.1	...
21st BATTALION	19.5	17.14	...	3.1	0.4
22nd BATTALION	22.3	16.88	0.3	1.7	0.7
23rd BATTALION	23.5	16.68	1.0	2.1	0.6
24th BATTALION	19.8	13.07	0.3	1.9	2.7
25th BATTALION	18.3	19.29	1.7	0.9	2.6
26th BATTALION	35.9	19.67	...	0.4	4.0
27th BATTALION	23.8	15.60	0.5	1.6	2.4
28th BATTALION	34.4	18.02	2.8	3.3	3.5
29th BATTALION	21.9	14.57	0.2	1.9	0.9

Figures (†) indicate an increase as compared with those of the preceding

Y IN INDIA

ing the month of February 1927

ATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

Admissions Special Diseases

Relapse	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enterica	Influenza	Scarlet fever and Erysipelas	Minor Infectious Diseases	Tonsillitis	Local Injuries	Deaths
02	04		53	15	18		28	044
03	03		13	32	25	07	41	035
02	01	01	06	13	15	03	17	059
04	04			11	13	02	28	027
				17	06	15	28	059
02	03	002	19	15	14	05	20	045
02	11			13	09	07	22	020
02	02			32	02		05	046
02	08			07	03	02	12	034
02	07			15	06	04	15	030
02	04		08	10	13	01	27	038
01	08	.	24	14	21	03	76	069
03	07	..		10	10		37	033
		.			22		22	044
02	04		08	10	14	01	34	041
	01			04	19	01	70	040
	15	01	04	07	12	02	19	
	09		13	26		09	09	087
	09			09	20	18	29	067
	10	004	05	07	15	05	35	029
07	14		30	07	23		30	023
02	05	001	12	13	14	04	28	039

Annexure to P District Note No 76 of 1927

Copy of Memo No 4124/91/E 5 dated 21st February 1927, from Headquarters S C, to A M Qrs (Q M G's Branch) Delhi

SUBJECT —RENT OFFICERS QUARTERS.

1 It has been pointed out that no rule exists whereby an officer, who draws assessed rent only in cases when the assessed rent is vide No 10782/67/Q dated 28th January 1927, the remarks by C M A, Southern Command thereon a copy of which is attached

2 It is probable that the matter has already been considered and decided upon but no information has been received in this Command on the point

Copy of No 70329/Q M G 3, dated 24th March 1927, from the Q M G in India, to Headquarters, Southern Command

Reference Headquarters Southern Command No 4124/94/E 5, dated 21st February 1927. The purpose and scope of that lodging allowance is clearly understood which can only be drawn in certain specific circumstances

2 Government has undertaken to accommodate all officers but has, at the same time, permitted officers to make private arrangements for accommodation, subject to certain restrictions. Where an officer is permitted to make private arrangements, or, where for any reason Government is unable to provide him with accommodation, he is entitled to draw lodging allowance, to cover expenses of accommodation.

3 It is clearly laid down in paragraph 4(a) of Army Instruction (India) No 2 S/25 that 'An officer to whom quarters have been allotted of the class to which he is entitled, will not receive lodging allowance', and in paragraph 4(b) *ibid*, that when Government quarters are not available for an officer he will receive lodging allowance and will make his own arrangements for quarters.

There is, therefore, no question of *payment of rent*, and the officer is in no way concerned with the rent of Government quarters, assessed or otherwise. The question is one of eligibility or otherwise to *draw an allowance*.

4 It is realized that, in certain cases, assessed rent is less than lodging allowance recoverable, but scales of lodging allowance are based on an all India average, and in this connection, it should be remembered that, in the great majority of cases, Government has to pay excess rent over and above lodging allowance withheld under paragraph 4(c) of Army Instruction (India) No 2 S/25.

Name of works

Percentage

Remarks

Station Mhow.

Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Completed	
Providing Boney Bridge Dover Range in Park Srgt. Qrs. in Mhow Fort ...	Yes	175
Providing Hydrant Stand Pipe ...	"	350
Providing a stove in No. 2 Qrs of 37 Block N. & W. Bldg.	"	175
Providing head covers and floors etc at Rifle Range "C" Wellesley Bks.	"	619
Extra improvement to Kodria Tank Mhow	"	400
Constg. a porch at G. M. A's Office Mhow	"	509
Constructing enclosed compound in the I. H. C. Lines.	"	60
Providing two shower Baths, in plunge bath Robert Lines.	"	51
Providing enclosure walls to the Knacker's Qrs. Govt. Bakery	"	250
Covers on of an ablution room near the B. M. H. into an Isolation Ward for families	"	1506
Fixing bamboo screen to 9 Qrs in I. H. C. Married Qrs.	"	241
Providing a bath room in I. H. C. Lines.	"	51
Permanent drinking trough for animals of Transport Company.	"	274
Permanent racks to be fixed in the lines of 1/11th Sikh for hanging up 4 G. & V. G...	"	226
Constructing Post operation ward of two beds on east verandah of B. M. H. I.	"	201
Provision of a small cubicle adjoining bathroom medical ward and a room in the verandah of B. M. H. I. for microscopical examination of urine etc.	"	326
Direction of racks in Bungalow No. 19 Q. M. Stores 47th F. H.	"	1163
Concrete enclosure for litter in Wellesley Bks.	"	150
Ceiling to office Stn. Vety. Hospital	"	100

Serial
No.

Name of works

Details
sanctions in
Rs or No
with amount.Percentage
completion.

Remarks.

Station Mhow.

					Completed.
1	Providing Boney Bridge Dover Range in Park Sert. Qrs. in Mhow Fort	...	...	Rs 175	"
2	Providing Hydrant Stand Pipe	...	...	350	"
3	Providing a store in No. 2 Qrs of 37 block N. & W. Bldg	...	...	175	"
4	Providing head covers and floors etc at Rifle Range "C" Wellesley Bldg	...	...	6 1/2	"
5	Extra improvement to Kodra Tank Mhow	...	...	809	"
6	Constg. a porch at C. M. A's Office Mhow	...	...	609	"
7	Constructing enclosed compound in the I. H. C. Lines.	...	...	60	"
8	Providing two shower Baths, in plunge bath Robert Lines.	...	...	51	"
9	Providing enclosure walls to the Kender's Qrs. (rest. Bakery	...	...	250	"
10	Conversion of an isolation room near the B M H. into an Isolation Ward for Families	...	...	1506	"
11	Providing bamboo screen to 9 Qrs in I. H. C. Married Qrs.	...	...	244	"
12	Providing a bath room in I. H. C. Lines.	...	...	51	"
13	Permanent drinking trough for animals of Transport Company.	...	...	274	"
14	Permanent racks to be fixed in the lines of 1/11th Sikh for hanging up 2 G. & V. G....	...	...	226	"
15	Constructing Post operation ward of two beds on east verandah of B. M. H. I.	...	...	201	"
16	Provision of a small cubicle adjoining bathroom medical ward and a room on the verandah of B. M. H. I. for microscopical examination of urine etc.	...	...	326	"
17	Erection of racks in Bangalow No. 13 Q. M. Stores 47th F. B.	...	...	1163	"
18	Concrete enclosure for litter in Wellesley Bldg.	...	...	150	"
19	Ceiling to office Stn. Vety. Hospital	...	...	100	"

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT

Serial No.	Name of works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress	Remarks
	Station Khadwa.	R.	Completed	
1	Providing an shade in Men's Quarters	Yes 262	"	
2	Providing two cooking Ranges for Married B O R's.	" 310	"	
	Station Neemuch.			
1	Excavation of 2 pucca drains "C" Company Hockey ground of 1/12 Sukh P. uers	Yes 891	"	
2	Reinforcing the wall of reservoir	" 313	"	
3	Fencing all round water supply wells and cover on tank	" 275	"	
4	Purchase of receptacles from Cantonment Authorities	" 456	"	
	Station Jubbulpore			
1	Providing wires for mosquito nets R. A. Lines	1000	"	
2	Extension of drains south of Station Vety. Hospital	3544	"	
3	Construction of stone pitched drains along the approach roads B M H	1000	"	
4	Construction of gallows in hanging room Govt. Batcher's and the drains running along side quarters & of bullock troops personnel and followers of the Supply Depot	501	"	
6	Providing a tank or 4" plaster ceiling for the Indian Military Hospital	2839	95	
7	Providing verandah to existing I. H. C. Quarters B M H	3913	95	
8	Providing of all windows in cookhouses and larders in R. A. Barracks	4739	Completed	
9	Providing of all windows in cookhouses in Hugh Rose Barracks	800	"	
10	Providing of water troughs in paddocks, R A Lines	800	"	
11	Constructing an Inspection pit and O G I sheet door for motor	300	"	

Item No.	Works.	Particulars of work done with amount.	Percentage completed.	Remarks.
Station Jubulpore—(Contd.)				
14	Antimalarial Measures	...	...	Items (a) & (b) in hand.
	(i) Dome covers to unused wells	...	...
	(ii) Pucca Drums at married quarters	...	...
	(iii) Drain and Sorkgo pit Brigade Laboratory B M H	...	...
	(iv) Masonry storm water drain in Nullah from ridge road to road leading to Veterinary Hospital	...	...
15	Provision of tent floor in S. T. C. barrack	...	...
16	Receptacles for dust bins	...	...
Station Pachmarhi.				
1	Enlarging windows of Officers Ward	...	...
2	Providing suspension wires for mosquito nets in men's ward	...	...
3	400 gallon capacity water tank at Bhukuli camping ground	...	...
4	Antimalarial Measures	...	...
Station Kemptee.				
1	Providing fuel oil storage tanks at Power House Fort Sitabuldi, Nagpur	...	...
2	Provision of 8 hot shower baths B. I. Argum Barracks	...	...
3	Alterations to out patients Block to include provision of Operating Room Indian Military Hospital	...	...
4	Erection of water troughs in Castle Pens	...	...
5	Reconversion of Plunge Bath B. I. Argum Barracks	...	...
6	Jumping holes in rock for wire entanglement Fort Sitabuldi	...	...
7	Provision of Materials for the construction of an emergency incinerator at Fort Sitabuldi, Nagpur	...	...
8	Cement concrete platforms for latrines in B. M. U.	...	...
9	Closing certain wells in connection with antimalarial measures	...	...
10	30 Yds Range in I. I. Lines	...	...
11	Wire fencing round I. O's Club I. I. Lines	...	...

No.	Works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks
	Jhansi--(Contd.)			
14	Alteration to stop butts of 'A' Range	Rs. 750	70 %	
15	" " " " " " " "	750	Completed	
16	Alteration to target frames 'A' 'B' & 'D' Range	750	60 %	
17	Target Shed for 'B' & 'D' ranges	1490	75 %	
18	Cement plaster ceiling in building No 64 R. F. A.	3741	15 %	
19	" " " " " " " "	3667	15 %	
20	Extension of existing grain shed in Supply Depot	7744	33 %	
1	An armoury for G I F. Rly. Regt, A. F. I.	8216	Completed.	
2	Repurchase of receptacles from Canit. authorities	2460	" "	
3	Clearing ground for the R. A. practice Camp Palpraheri	150	" "	
	Sangor			
1	Constructing 6" semicircular P. C and lime concrete drain from Bathing places to main Nullah west of married quarters in I. I (Outram) Lines, Sangor	Yes 1250	Completed.	
2	Fire place and Chimney in No 4 officers or Equitation School	" 250	"	
3	Providing dispensary with glazed sink and tip in B. M. H.	" 300	"	
4	Partition wall in old Hospital Buildings in I. I. (Outram) Lines	" 161	"	
5	Cookhouse and latrine for R. A. Practice Camp at Chitaura	" 750	"	
6	Erection and Maintenance of water supply for R. A. Practice Camp	" 1000	"	

C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 1st May 1927.

A.
 accounts
 books & Forms
 pay & Allowances

Q
 86 Cantonment Hospitals & Dispensaries
 87 Cantonment Taxation
 88 Horses and Cattle
 89 Transport
 90 Transport-General
 91 Transport-Road

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

accounts

of the Military Charities Fund & Soldiers' Sailors' & Airmen's
 (P District Branch, for the quarter ending 31st
 March 1927.—

Account for the quarter ending 31st March 1927.

Rs as p	Date	Payments.	Rs as p
55 15 0	31-3 27	Closing Balance ..	55 15 0
55 15 0		Total Rs. .	55 15 0

Fund Account for the quarter ending 31st March 1927

Rs as p	Date.	Payments	Rs as p.
Bal. —	31-3 27	Closing Bal —	
Savings Bank .. 3070 6 7		Savings Bank .. 3070 6 7	
Current A/cs . 168 5 6		Current A/cs . 168 5 6	
Total Rs. .. 3238 12 1		Total Rs .. 3238	

Works.

Jhansi—(Contd.)

Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of March 1927.

Corps.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR INFIRMITY.				TOTAL CASUALTIES		Remarks.
	Meningitis.	Tetanus.	Arthritis.		Died.	Destroyed.	
(MULES.)							
Died.							
units. (Gov. (L. E.) Jubbulpore ..	...	1	...		1	...	
Total...	...	1	..	...	1	...	
Destroyed.							
... .. Kamptee..	...	...	1		...	1	
Total ..	...	..	1	...	...	1	
(BULLOCKS.)							
Destroyed.							
h Bullocks Troop Jhansi...	1	...	...	..	...	1	
Total...	1	..	...	...	...	1	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of March 1927.

Comp.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION				TOTAL CASUALTIES		Remarks.
	Meningitis	Tetanus.	Arthritis.		Died.	Destroyed.	
(MULES.)							
Died							
ounts. Coy. (L E)							
Jubbulpore ..	...	1	...		1	...	
Total..	.	1	.	...	1	...	
Destroyed.							
... .. Negt. Kamptee..	...	...	1		...	1	
Total .	...	.	1	...	...	1	
(BULLOCKS.)							
Destroyed.							
19th Bullocks Troop							
... ..	1	...	...	..	...	1	
Total...	1	.	...	...	...	1	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of March 1927.

Corps.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR INFLECTION.				TOTAL CASUALTIES		Remarks.
	Meningitis.	Tetanus.	Arthritis.		Died.	Destroyed.	
(MULES.)							
Died							
Mounts, Coy (L E) Jubalpur	...	1	...		1	...	
Total...	...	1	.	...	1	...	
Destroyed.							
... Regt. Kamptee..	...	...	1		...	1	
Total ..	...	.	1	...	...	1	
(BULLOCKS)							
Destroyed.							
19th Bullocks Troop Jhansi...	1	..	...	..	...	1	
Total...	1	..	...	...	...	1	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

Expenditure on Hired Transport.
Returns for the month of March 1927.

Station.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regd Tr.	Hired Transport.				
			Bread.	Water.	Amb.	Store.	Total
	Mds. Srs	Mds. Srs	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p
Mhow	12885 0	10401 0	174 4 0	35 3 0	Nil	50 7 6	295 14 6
Neemuch	Nil	778 0	Nil.	352 10 0	Nil.	Nil.	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	11907 0	8401 0	Nil.	Nil	2 4 0	995 2 0	997 6 0
Kamptee	Nil.	14904 0	77 8 0	438 4 0	98 8 0	63 0 9	667 4 9
Pachmarhi	Nil.	Nil.	27 2 0	27 4 0	62 0 0	733 10 6	849 0 6
Jhansi	18317 0	6283 0	23 8 0	563 10 0	28 7 0	401 10 9	1017 3 8
Nowgong	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	25 3 0	Nil	6 3 0	31 6 0
Saugor	Nil.	1500 0	Nil.	Nil	62 0 0	119 7 6	181 7 6
Total	43110 0	42267 0	302 6 0	1441 2 0	253 3 0	2395 9 11	4392 4 11

90—Transport-General.

Reference District Note No 81, dated 15th April 1927. On page 177, for "Corps" read "Signal Training Centre."

91—Transport-Road.

The proposal to grant free passage by road to the families of Indian other ran been referred to A H. Q but could not be accepted this financial year.

Authority.—Q M. G's No. 65521/Q 2 dated 13 4-27.

H. M. FARMAR, Cr
Asst. Adit & Quartermaster^t

Mhow				Jubbulpore	Kamptee.	Nagpur
Rs.	a.	p.		Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs.
30	0	0	p. m.	...	...	...
Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0 0			" "	...	...	...
Rs. 50-0-0 to Rs. 65-0-0			" "	...	...	...
Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs. 75-0-0			" "	...	...	...
...			
Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			" "	20 0	20 0	20
...			
...			
...			
...			
...			
...			
...			
13	4	0	" "	28 0	to { 21 0 23 0	to { 25 30 35
30	14	0	" "	37 8	35 0	to { 40
...			
1	0	0	per diem	to { 40 0 60 0	to { 50 0 80 0	to { 60 80
0	12	0	" "	to { 20 0 45 0	to { 40 0 60 0	to { 40 60
...			
20	0	0	p. m.	to { 18 0 30 0	to { 25 0 30 0	to { 25 30
15	0	0	" "	to { 16 0 25 0	to { 20 0 25 0	to { 20 25
20	0	0	" "	to { 15 0 18 0	20 0	90
16	0	0	" "	to { 12 0 15 0	15	

Wingong.	Pachmarhi	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount-Abu.
Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
...
...
...
...
...
to { 15 0
to { 20 0
...	15 0	...	...	...	...
...	15 0	...	...	...	...
...	...	26 0	...	...	...
...	60 0	...
...
...	...	75 0	...	...	...
...	...	70 0	...	...	...
15 0	...	15 0	30 0	15 0	25 0
20 0	23 8	...
8 0	...	15 0	...	...	...
to { 20 0
to { 30 0
to { 15 0
to { 20 0	...	12 0	...	20 0	...
...	...	15 0	...	...	...
...	...	12 0	...	...	...
to { 13 0	...	15 0	...	...	...
to { 14 0	...	to { 17 0	...	20 0	...
12 0	...	15 0	...	15 0	...

Mhow.				Jubbulpore		Kamptee.		Nig	
Rs.	a	p		Rs.	a	Rs.	a	R	
30	14	0	p. m.	37	0	...			
25	0	0	" "	to { 35 0		...			
40	0	0	" "	to { 40 0		30 0			
Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0			" "	...		...
Rs. 25-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0			" "	to { 35 0		...			
Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0			" "	to { 40 0		30 0			
Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			" "	to { 25 0		30 0			
				to { 35 0		30 0			
				60 0		to { 30 0			
				18 0		15 0			
						
9	0	0	" "	to { 9 0		to { 10 0		to {	
				to { 11 0		to { 19 0		to {	
...						
...						
...						
...						
...				7 8		...			
...						
...						
...						
...						
Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0			" "	to { 30 0		to { 25 0		to {	
Rs.	a	p		to { 40 0		to { 30 0		to {	
15	0	0	" "	to { 13 0		...			
50	0	0	" "	to { 15 0		...			
Rs. 5-0-0 to Rs 10-0-0			" "	50 0		...		to {	
						

Nowgong.	Pachmarhi	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount Abu.
Rs a.	Rs a	Rs. a	Rs a	Rs a	Rs.
...	...	20 0	...	...	...
to { 20 0	...	50 0	...	...	...
to { 25 0	...	20 0	...	...	...
...	...	25 0	...	...	...
to { 15 0	...	to { 30 0	...	...	...
to { 20 0	...	to { 26 0	...	...	...
to { 25 0	...	to { 30 0	...	...	...
to { 30 0	...	to { 46 0	...	...	...
to { 35 0	...	to { 60 0	...	...	...
to { 10 0	...	to { 12 0	...	...	...
to { 12 0	...	to { 15 0	18 0	...	...
...	...	12 0	...	...	...
to { 8 0	12 0	10 0	...	...	...
to { 10 0
...
...
...	12 0	...	12 0	10 0	11
...	10 0	...	10 0	2 0	...
...	...	15 0	...	...	...
...	12 0	15 0	...
...	7 0	...
...
to { 25 0	...	to { 1 0	...	...	...
to { 30 0	...	to { 15 0	...	30 0	...
to { 12 0	...	19 0	...	15 0	...
to { 15 0	...	50 0	...	to { 30 0	...
to { 30 0	75 0	...	...	to { 60 0	...
to { 35 0
...

Annexure to C P District Note No 86 of 1927.

Government of India Army Department, letter No 33274/4 (A D) to All Local Governments and Administrations, d/ 22-3-1927.

Cantonment Hospitals & Dispensaries

Some time ago the All India Cantonment Association claimed that Cantonment Authorities possess the right to appoint their own assistants in Cantonment hospitals and dispensaries, and the Government of India have taken this opportunity to review the situation with regard to the administration of these institutions.

2 The Cantonment hospital or dispensary is intended to serve the needs of the sick poor of the cantonment and is essentially a civil institution. In all important cantonments the medical officer of a cantonment hospital is an Indian Medical Service or possibly a Royal Army Medical Corps officer appointed and withdrawn by the local military authorities and helped by an assistant who, in the past, has invariably been a military Sub Assistant Surgeon similarly appointed. In the smaller cantonments where only a dispensary is maintained, it is possible that the medical officer himself may be a Sub-Assistant Surgeon. The medical officers so appointed are paid by Government but generally receive an allowance from Cantonment funds. The assistants are generally paid entirely from Cantonment funds but their service continues to count for pension.

3 Under section 171 of the Cantonments Act 1924, the medical officer of a cantonment hospital or dispensary is appointed in such manner as the local Government may direct. The Government of India consider that there are ample reasons, both administrative and financial, to justify the continued appointment of Government servants in the person of military officers as medical officers in these institutions, but by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, responsible under the Act for the administration of civil and military interests therein. I am to inquire whether His Excellency the Governor in Council has any objection to you have

issuing orders under section 171 (3) of the Act in the above sense.

4 So far as the assistant to the medical officer is concerned, much the same considerations apply in favour of the continuance of the existing arrangements which possess the great advantage of providing a reserve of sub-assistant surgeons for Army purposes and, at the same time, ensure the appointment of qualified and suitable medical subordinates. The Government of India see no objection in principle to a reserve of military Cantonment taxpayer, Cantonment population, by every possible means to continue to draw upon the establishment of military sub-assistant surgeons for the purpose of making such appointments. Nor would they object to relaxing the present administrative arrangements so as to concede the right of formally appointing these officers to the Cantonment Board.

5 Under Section 172 (1) of the Cantonments Act, every hospital or dispensary maintained or aided under section 171 shall be maintained in accordance with a general or special orders of the Governor General in Council or the local Government for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with the said order modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the local Government for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with the said order modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the local Government as the case may be, thinks fit. The intention of this section is that the conduct of cantonment hospitals and dispensaries shall ordinarily be regulated by any general or special orders that may be in existence for the conduct of hospitals and dispensaries generally; but that such orders may be modified to suit the special conditions of cantonments by the authority which passed them. I am to request

(To Local Govts only).

(with the permission of His E
Governor in Council), to

India may be informed at an early date whether the Local Government

any general or special orders for the conduct of hospitals and dispensaries cover the question of these appointments and, if so, whether ^{you} they _{you} provide that the posts should be held by military sub-assistant surgeons to modify them in their application to cantonment hospitals and to

6 Apart from the point now under discussion, the Government are aware whether any Local Government has yet actually made a decision on this point has no doubt been considered. In view of the special circumstances of cantonment administration the Government of India would be obliged if proposed orders could be referred to them before they are actually

Sd G. R. F. T

Deputy Secretary to the Govt

No 33274/5 (A D)

Copy of the above forwarded, for information, to —

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command,
to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter
A. D) dated the 16th March 1927.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command, with
to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter A
(A. D), dated the 6th December 1926.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.

Sd. H. D GHOSH,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt of India

I have the honour to state that in dealing with the imposition of a trade and
 rofe 1 a tax in the Dagshai Cantonment the Government of the Punjab came to the
 mentioned in Section 210 of the Cantonments
 under sub-section (1) of that Section, instead of

The poor of the
 monuments the of Panjab Government letter No 37123 II/ Mily. dated 13 12 1926,
 possibly a Royal Decree extending to as far as Rs 20] is enclosed for your information.
 Military authorities
 military Sub Assistant on the fee for the grant of a licence under Section 210 of the
 here only a dispensation for not to add a tithe to the tithe in any way whatsoever
 may be a Sub Assistant for Punjab to cover the cost of issuing the licence, and a tax is
 Government but proposed in the Decree. May a ruling please be given? I agree that
 assistants are generally necessary for the charging of fees for licences
 continues to count for

No 37123 B/Shly dated 13 12 1926, from B H Dobson, F R S,
Secretary to the Government of the Punjab to the G O C in Chief,
Cantonment Dargah.

The subject of the above letter is the appointment of a person
to the post of Cantor of the profession tax levied in the Cantonment of Dargah.
The person appointed is Mr. [Name] who has been appointed as such by the
Government of the Punjab.

considered. I observe that it is not necessary to make a bye law in regard to the levy on the class of persons specified in sub section (1) of that section. But in (4) of the section in question the levying of the proposed tax is subject to the sanction of the Governor in Council. One of the following fees indicated in each case in respect of the grant of a license to any person carrying on the trade calling or occupation in that cantonment is hereby fixed below —

(a) a person keeping pigs for profit or dealing in the flesh of pigs which have been slaughtered in India, or a manufacturer of mineral water.

5. Under Section 172 (1) of the Cantonments Act, every hospital maintained or aided under section 171 shall be maintained in accordance with general or special orders of the Governor General in Council or the local authority for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with such orders as may be modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the local authority for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with such orders as may be modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the local authority as the case may be, thinks fit. The intention of this section is that cantonment hospitals and dispensaries shall ordinarily be regulated by special orders that may be in existence for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries generally; but that such orders may be modified to suit the conditions of cantonments by the authority which passed them. I am,

(To Local Govts only).

(with the permission of His Highness the Governor in Council), to

India may be informed at an early date whether ^{the Local Government} ^{you} have any general or special orders for the conduct of hospitals and dispensaries, and cover the question of these appointments and, if so, whether ^{they} ^{you} intend to modify them in their application to cantonment hospitals and to provide that these posts should be held by military sub-assistant surgeons.

6. Apart from the point now under discussion, the Government are aware that the point has no doubt been considered. In view of the special circumstances of the present administration, the Government of India would be obliged if any proposed orders could be referred to them before they are actually passed.

Sd G. R. F. TO

Deputy Secretary to the Govt.

No. 33274/5 (A. D.)

Copy of the above forwarded, for information, to:—

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command,
to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter (A. D.) dated the 16th March 1927.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command, and
to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter (A. D.), dated the 6th December 1926.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.

Sd. H. D. GHOSH,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt.

94—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of March 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

95—Supplies-Rations

Reference District Note No. 278 of 1926.

The proposal to issue extra rations for immature and underfed Indian recruits and men debilitated from repeated attacks of, and convalescing from Malaria, has been rejected as a New Demand for 1927-1928, but will be resubmitted next year.

2 Funds are not, therefore, available to provide for the issue with effect from 1st April 1927.

Efforts are, however, being made to find savings with a view to sanctioning the measure in part during the current financial year, but issues should not be made until specific sanction of the Government of India is accorded.

(Q. M. G. in India No 61630/Q. 6, dated 16-4-27)

96—Transport Sea.

Q. M. G.'s letter No. 61550/Q. 2, dated 23rd April 1927 regarding advance passages for the families of British Service Officers, is published for information:—

Advance passages for the families of British Service Officers

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of advance passages to Great Britain for the families of British service officers serving on the Indian Establishment once during an officer's tour, in the following circumstances:—

- (1) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that the grant of passage is desirable on educational grounds, and
- (2) When it is considered desirable that the family of an officer in the last year of his Indian tour should anticipate their passage home in order to avoid a longer period of separation in India.

2. This sanction is accorded subject to the following conditions —

- (a) That no extra expense to Government is incurred, which will mean that advance passages may only be granted by transport, when accommodation is available
- (b) That the officer furnishes a certificate to the effect that he foregoes all future claim against Government for those members of his family to whom advance passages are granted, when he himself proceeds overseas on the completion of his tour.

3. Advance passages may be claimed at any time during an officer's Indian tour under condition (1).

4. An Army Instruction (India) will shortly issue

97—Transport Sea

Q M G's letter No 70901/Q 2 dated 25th April 1927 regarding compensation in lieu of passage is published for information:—

Applications are frequently received at Army Headquarters in respect to passages, or passages engaged privately or privately, the equivalent of the

2. It is desired to point out that the Secretary of State has definitely ruled that the value of a Transport passage cannot be granted to an individual.

3. Moreover it is desired to emphasise, as such does not appear to be realised, that even were such a procedure admissible, the cost to Government is not merely the actual cash paid to the individual, but, in addition, there is the wasted berth on the Transport which has already been provided by Government, which may or may not be filled.

4. It is therefore requested that no such applications may be forwarded in future

H M FARMAR COLONEL
Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

94—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of March 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

95—Supplies-Rations

Reference District Note No 278 of 1926.

The proposal to issue extra rations for immature and underfed Indian recruits and men debilitated from repeated attacks of, and convalescing from Malaria, has been rejected as a New Demand for 1927-1928, but will be resubmitted next year.

2 Funds are not, therefore, available to provide for the issues with effect from 1st April 1927.

Efforts are, however, being made to find savings with a view to sanctioning the measure in part during the current financial year, but issues should not be made until specific sanction of the Government of India is accorded.

(Q M G in India No 61630/Q 6, dated 16-4-27)

96—Transport Staff

Q M Gs letter No 61550/Q 2 dated 23rd April 1927 regarding passages for the families of British Service Officers, is published for information.

Advance passage for the families of British Service Officers

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of a ticket at Britain for the families of British service officers returning on furlough during an officer's tour, in the following circumstances:

- (1) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that the desirability on medical grounds and
- (2) When it is considered desirable that the family of the officer should anticipate their return to India for service on in India.

STATION AND UNIT.		Average strength.	Malaya.	
			Fr	Y
1		2	3	
Nasirabad				
1 Blk R. A	...	142	..	
2 Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	...	675	..	
3 A. M. C.	..	...	..
4 Depots ..	..	9	.	
	Total	826	...	
Banahmarhi				
1 Applications are frequently received at ..	...	72	...	
2 that individuals should receive, either as a re ..	..	..	..
3 as compensation for passage it is intended to ..	..	9	1	
4 cost of a passage by Transport	Total	81	1	
5 2. It is desired to point out that th ..	...	27		
6 the value of a Transport passage cannot Or ..	..	7	.	
7 3. Moreover it is desired to empl ..	...		
8 that, even were such a procedure admi ..	Total	34		
9 the actual cash paid to the individual, ..				
10 the Transport which has already been ..				
11 not be filled. t Abu.		11	...	
12 4. It is therefore requested t ..	Total	11	.	
13 future				
14 .. District.	...	5041	15	

94—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops the month of March 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

95—Supplies-Rations

Reference District Note No 278 of 1926

The proposal to issue extra rations to sick and men debilitated from repeated operations has been rejected as a New Demand.

2 Funds are not, therefore, available from 1st April 1927.

Efforts are, however, being made in part to meet the demand until specific sanction is received.

(Q M G)

96—Transport Sea

Q M G's letter No. 61550/Q 2, dated 1926, provides for the families of British Service Officers.

Advance passage for the families of Officers

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the Government of Great Britain for the families of British service officers to be provided with passage during an officer's tour, in the following circumstances:

- (1) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that the Government of India are, on rational grounds, and

(2) When it is considered desirable that the family of an officer on tour should anticipate their passage home in the same manner as the officer himself.

ACTUAL NUMBERS.					RATIOS PER 1000.		
Venereal.		Dysentery, Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Skin and Minor Septic Diseases.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks
Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...
...
...	...	5	1	16	18.58	7.34	91.75
...
...
...	...	5	1	16	16.65	6.58	86.37
...
1	1	9	18.86	7.78	...
...
...
1	1	9	18.44	7.60	...
2	1	12	16.60	5.93	80.22
...
2	1	12	16.39	5.86	79.28
...
...	1	5	34.72	2.36	41.67
...	1	9.43	13.30	18.87
...
...
...	1	...	22.50	...	33.46
...	1	...	29.56	...	167.49
...	1	...	12.03	...	20.03
...	560.0
...
...	2	...	19.48	...	...

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st June 1927.

G.

Examinations Promotion
M T Staff Colleges

A

1 Appointments
1 Judicial
2 } Medical
3 }

Q

104 Cartonnements Land
105 }
106 }
107 }
108 }
109 }
110 }

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

3—Examinations Promotion.

Attention of Officers Commanding Units is drawn to I A O. 16 of 1927, regarding the permission for candidates to use "War Establishments, India, Vol. 1, 1923 (provisional)" during the March and October, 1927, examinations.

1—M T. Staff Colleges

The revised syllabus for the 1928 Staff College entrance examination is published as an annexure to this Note.

P. L. HANBURY, Colonel,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

101—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions occurred in April 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
British Troops.			
21st F. Bty., R.A., 27th F. Bde, R. A	1. Striking his superior officer being in the execution of his office. 2. Disobeying in such a manner as to show a wil- ful defiance of authority a lawful command given personally by his superior officer in the execution of his office.	Detention for 1 year.	D. C. M.
1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers	1. Stealing.	Detention for 1 year.	D. C. M.
1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	1. Stealing.	Detention for 1 year.	D. C. M.
Indian Troops			
25th F. Bty, R. A., 27th F. Bde, R. A	1. An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.	Reduced to the ranks (from Naik).	S. C. M.

102—Medical.

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of March 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

103—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of April 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

104—Cantonments Lands

Extracts from Government of India Railway Department letter No. 3835-F/ dated 14/27

Pent of Railway Land occupied by quarters for Sergeant Instructors of Railway units of A F I and Rifle Ranges.

The Railway Board have decided that with effect from the date of these orders rent should be charged for the Railway land occupied by the quarters for Sergeant Instructors and armouries for Railway units of the Auxiliary Force, India. They have also decided that the site for Rifle Ranges on Railway Land should be paid for by the military authorities. The question as to whether the land should be transferred at market value or rented to the Army Department will depend on the circumstances of each case.

2 The following paragraph will be substituted for paragraph 4 of Railway Board's circular letter No 701 R O dated the 3rd March 1909 —

' 4 Rent should be charged for the Railway land on which armouries for Railway units of the Auxiliary Force, India and quarters for Sergeant Instructors may be built. All buildings so built must be taken over by the Railway concerned at a fair valuation in the event of the Sergeant Instructors being withdrawn or their Headquarters being changed. The site for Rifle Ranges for units of the Auxiliary Force India on Railway Land should also be paid for by the Military Authorities.

The question as to whether the land should be transferred at market value or rented to the Army Department will depend on the circumstances of each case '

105—Finance Budget.

Constant inquiries and applications are being received as to the provision of funds for putting up wires for mosquito nets and for paying for bamboo poles from public funds until the former can be managed.

2 Wiring for mosquito nets has to be financed from the grant for Minor Works.

3 This latter this year amounts to a sum which is approximately of the total required to satisfy legitimate demands in the C. P. District.

1 The money available is personally allotted by according to the precedence he thinks should be given to the District as a whole.

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of April 1927

HORSES

Corps	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION										Total animal to =	Remarks	
	Lacerate Vertebrae	Fracture Cranium	Rupture diaphragm	Volvulus							Died		Destroyed
					Died								
Equit School Inha Sugor	1											1	
8th Fd Battery R A Jubbulpore		1										1	
13th D C O Lancers Jubbulpore			1									1	
S T Centre Inha Jubbulpore				1								1	
Total	1	1	1	1								4	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES DURING APRIL 1927

		<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules</i>
Fever Simple	..	13	
Chest and Catarrhal Disease	.	4	1
Abdominal and Colic	...	18	2
Skin disease	.	1	2
Disease of Foot, Corn, etc		4	
The Eye		1	1
Contusion		10	3
Wounds		21	4
Galls		1	1
Fracture		2	
Sprain		6	2
Other disease	.	35	9
Total	...	128	25

Station	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr	Mds. lifted by Regtl Tr	Ined Transport				
			Bread.	Water.	Amb	Store.	Total
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs r p	Rs r. p	Rs r p	Rs a. p	Rs a p
baw	14741	10434	90 0 0	31 14 0	Nil	24 14 0	140 12 0
aurabid	Nil	3820	11 14 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	116 1 2	226 5 2
pare	Nil	83	Nil.	Nil	Nil	Nil.	Nil.
ount Abu	6258	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	Nil.	285 11 0	285 11 6
owgong	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	24 6 0	Nil.	Nil	24 6 0
esnach	Nil.	856	Nil.	341 4 0	Nil.	Nil.	341 4 0
abbulpore	15643	8141	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	275 7 0	275 7 0
imptee	Nil.	18180	84 6 0	445 10 0	104 6 3	18 11 0	653 1 3
achmarha	Nil.	Nil.	24 6 0	13 2 0	60 0 0	238 10 0	336 2 0
lauger	Nil	800	Nil.	Nil	52 8 0	13 6 0	65 14 0
Total	36642	42314	210 0 0	916 4 0	235 14 3	972 12	82354 14 11

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL.
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

Station.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Hired Transport.					Total
			Bread.	Water.	Amb.	Store.		
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs. a p	Rs. a. p.	Rs. r. p	Rs. a. p	Rs. a p	
Mhow	14741	10434	90 0 0	31 14 0	Nil	24 14 0	146 12 0	
Nasrabad	Nil.	3820	11 14 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	116 1 2	226 5 2	
Ajmere	Nil.	83	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	
Mount Abu	6258	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	295 11 6	295 11 6	
Nongong	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	24 6 0	Nil.	Nil	24 6 0	
Neemuch	Nil.	856	Nil.	341 4 0	Nil.	Nil.	341 4 0	
Jubbulpore	15643	8141	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	275 7 0	275 7 0	
Kamptee	Nil.	18180	84 6 0	415 10 0	104 6 3	18 11 0	653 1 3	
chmarhi	Nil.	Nil.	24 6 0	13 2 0	60 0 0	238 10 0	336 2 0	
Jaugor	Nil.	800	Nil.	Nil	52 8 0	13 6 0	65 14 0	
Total	36642	42314	210 0 0	916 4 0	255 14 3	972 12 8	2354 14 11	

H. M. FARNAR, COLONEL.
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

PART I—OBLIGATORY.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and Marks	Qual. Min.
(a) Strategy and Tactics.	<p>The History of War ...</p> <p>The application of the principles of war to present conditions and those likely to occur in the near future, the tactical employment of all arms in co operation, and the use and power of their weapons.</p> <p>The training of all ranks in peace and war, including moral and hygiene</p> <p>M. ... and military ... the ... ding the methods of inter-communication as affecting all arms the drafting of messages and orders</p> <p>The study of Military History in accordance with the syllabus outlined below. Candidates will usually be left a choice as to the campaign from which they choose their examples to illustrate the principles of strategy and tactics, but they may be called upon to give examples from a particular campaign in the syllabus.</p> <p>Strategy of— Napoleon's Campaign of 1796 in Italy.</p>	Four papers of 1,000 marks each.	300 marks each 2,000 on the subject
	<p>sons of—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *The American Civil War * Russo-Japanese War up to and including the Battle of Liao-Yang. 		

*Note—For the entrance examinations to be held in 1928 and 1929, specific questions will not be

The Peninsular Campaign, up to and including the Battle of Salamanca.

The Russo-Japanese War, up to and including the Battle of Liao-Yang.

In the American Civil War question will only deal with events up to the death of General Sherman. After the entrance exam held in 1929, candidates will be required to study the whole syllabus.

Syllabus	Papers and Marks	Qualifying Minimum
<p>The Great War in France Belgium Mesopotamia, the Dardanelles and Palestine including a knowledge of the influence or the strategy in the course of the events in other theatres of the War</p> <p>The E. Prussian Campaign 1914</p> <p>the strategy and tactics of—</p> <p>The Italian Campaign from November 9th 1917, to end of the War</p> <p>Action of the B. I. F. up to and including the Battle of the Aisne</p> <p>Generally the subject will be dealt with in on paper dealing with military history and the principles of war one paper dealing with the solution of tactical problems from a map and with those affecting the training of the Army in peace one paper dealing with military evolution and the influence of modern inventions on warfare and one paper dealing with military technique i.e. writing of orders military topography, etc</p> <p>Candidates may illustrate their answers in any of the four papers from campaigns within the syllabus</p>	<p>4 papers of 1 000 marks each</p>	<p>300 marks on each paper, 2 000 marks on the whole subject</p>
<p>The history and evolution of British Military Organisation from December 1868 to the present day</p>	<p>2 papers of 1,000 marks each</p>	<p>300 marks in each paper, 1 000 marks on the whole subject</p>

Subject.	Syllabus	Papers and Marks
(b) Organisa- tion, Adminis- tration and Transportation (contd)	<p>The application of the principles of military organisation, administration and transportation to the problems of maintenance and movement of the military forces of the Empire in peace and the application of these principles to problems as contained in F & R and the Manual of Movement (War) in war</p> <p>The subject will be dealt with by means of one paper dealing with the above problems as they affect the military forces of the Empire in peace and of another as they affect these forces in war</p>	1 paper of 500 marks
(c) Military Law	<p>The Manual of Military Law and the King's Regulations will be allowed in answering this paper</p> <p>The books may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders nor may the pages be marked or cut in any way</p>	
(d) The History and Organisa- tion of the Empire	<p>A study of the Empire including its history, various systems of government and its armed forces its geography, communications and frontiers and the influence of Foreign States on British strategy</p> <p>Maximum obtainable—7,500 marks</p>	1 paper of 1 000 marks

PART II—OPTIONAL

Part II is divided into three categories I II III and one paper will be set on each subject contained in these categories

A candidate may take up three subjects but not more

ce subjects are taken—

must be a language from Category I (a).

more than two languages may be taken in all and may be either both from (a) or one each from Category I (a) and I (b), but in order to count any second language a candidate must gain qualifying minimum in the third seen either from Category II or Category III

more than one subject may be from Category II and not more than one from III

2 subjects are taken—

Not more than one subject may be from any one category, but the choice of categories is optional

3 subjects are taken—

be from any one of the three categories —

Water.	Bread.	Regd Tr	by Regd Tr	my Govt. Tr	Syllabus.	Papers and Marks	Marks to be deducted from total
					I		
					...	One paper of 1,000 marks.	300 marks.
					...	One paper of 800 marks	240 marks.

*The new orthography will be optional. 2

Subject	Syllabus	Papers and Marks	Marks to be deducted from total
(e) Mathematics—(1 or 2)	<p>Descriptive Geometry, Algebra and Trigonometry, including complex numbers Infinitesimal Calculus, including partial differentiation Differential equations, not including partial differential equations</p> <p>The numerical solution of equations</p> <p>— " " " " —</p> <p>Lagrange.</p>	One paper of 800 marks.	240 marks.
Category III. (f) The History of Europe and the United States of America	With special reference to political history since 1848	One paper of 800 marks	240 marks.
(g) The History of British India	With special reference to political history and study should be directed chiefly to the period since 1858.	One paper of 800 marks	240 marks.

In addition:—

100 marks will be credited to each candidate at the examination who offers the Russian language, provided that he holds a *first* class interpretership in that language.

50 marks will be credited to each candidate at the examination who offers the Russian language provided that he holds a *second* class interpretership in that language

50 marks will be credited to each candidate at the examination who (i) offers any foreign language or languages (other than Russian) in which he holds a first class interpreter-ship, or (ii) has passed the High Proficiency Test in Urdu and other languages appertaining to India, gained within the last five years, or (iii) has gained a special certificate in his examination for promotion from Lieutenant to Captain, or from Captain to Major.

Standard of qualification—In order to qualify, a candidate must obtain not less than 30 per cent in each of the obligatory papers (except in the case of the paper on Military Law, when he will be required to obtain 50 per cent) and at least 50 per cent in the total of each of the three subjects in Part I—Obligatory.

The optional papers will be marked on a basis of 1,000 and 800 marks as the maximum for each paper. From the marks gained in each optional paper 300 marks and 240 marks, respectively, will be deducted, the number remaining being credited to the total.

(Authority — L. H. Q. No. 22501—3 M. T. 1 dated 15 J 27)

General Summary of sickness

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes.	Average con- stantly sick	Malaria.	
			Fresh.	Relapse
Peshawar	16 2	13 48		1
Kohat	25 3	13 38	0 2	0
Rawalpindi	16 9	10 72	..	1
Lahore	20 2	11 59	0 1	1
Waziristan	18 7	13 37	.	1
NORTHERN COMMAND	18 9	12 24	0 05	1
Biluchistan	19 8	12 95		14
Zhob Area	7 1	6 30		0 2
Sind Rajputana	12 3	5 26	.	1 6
WESTERN COMMAND	14 9	9 43	...	1 2
United Provinces	22 9	16 91	..	1 0
Delhi Brigade	22 0	15 62	.	2 3
Allahabad Brigade	26 7	10 29	.	1 4
Presy and Acom	20 3	14 69	...	0 9
EASTERN COMMAND	23 0	15 68	.	1 2
Central Provinces	23 3	13 81	2 2	1 5
Poonah	20 2	12 42	0 4	1 4
Bombay	24 9	14 44	2 1	0 7
Madras	25 8	17 15	...	0 2
SOUTHERN COMMAND	22 5	13 91	0 9	1 1
Barma	34 5	20 64	1 7	3 2
ALL INDIA	20 1	12 95	0 2	

Figures underlined indicate an increase as compared with those

MY IN INDIA

uring the month of March 1927.

RATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH								
Admissions Special Diseases								Deaths.
Venereal		Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enterica	Influenza	Minor Septic Diseases	Tonsillitis	Local Injuries	
En-b	Relapse							
11	01	02		26	06		24	041
06		04			12		40	040
05		01		07	17	01	21	000
07	00	01		21	16	01	22	025
01	01	08			08	03	20	025
07	02	64		14	11	01	5	021
08		00	01		07	05	24	090
		07			07		07	022
04		10			12		16	019
05		07	005		08	03	18	020
14	01	05		01	19	05	35	021
13	07			10	27	10	50	013
		03		41	14		45	
14		09			18		28	040
12	01	05		07	19	05	37	02
01	02	06			18	04	60	
18		11		34	15	07	27	032
		07		07	21	07	14	
31	02	07			09	12	18	040
	01	08		16	15	07	30	021
		17		35	10		27	025
01	00	001		1	13	03	27	020

STATION AND UNIT.

Average
strength.

Malaria.

Fr.

1

2

3

Paohmarhi.

Small Arms School...	...	...	...	78	1	
R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	9	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	14	...	
Sanitorium	...	...	...		...
Total	..			96	1	

Nasirabad.

22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	...	...	...	140	...	
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	...	693	...	
R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	7	...	
Staff & Depts	...	...	...		...
Total	...			740	..	

Mount Abu.

1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	...	93	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	6	...	
Total	...			101	...	

Saugor.

Equitation School	...	...	...	17	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	7	...	
Total	...			24	.	

Grand Total C. P. District.

4870

10

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks.
Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...	2	27.40	46.98	68.49
...
...
...
...	2	20.83	35.73	62.50
1	...	1	...	3	21.43	11.64	64.28
4	...	5	...	15	25.30	9.39	32.04
...
...
5	...	6	...	18	24.32	9.73	37.84
...	1	...	...	4	43.01	5.05	33.33
...
...	1	...	...	4	39.00	4.65	106.73
...
...
...
...
20	4	34	29	250	51.37	26.81	122.79

ON AND UNIT.			Average strength	Malaria	
				Fr.	
1			2	3	
Neemuah.					
I. H. Co.	...	...	475	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	7	...	
		...	3	...	
	Total	...	485	...	
Saugor.					
1st Bn. 14 Punjab R.	...	...	...	...
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	...	...	538	...	
Equitation School	...	...	64	...	
I. H. Corps	...	...	12	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	8	...	
	Total	...	612	...	
Pachmarhi.					
Dett. 1st Bn 11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	293	...	
Small Arms School	...	...	179	...	
I. H. Corps	...	...	7	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	1	...	
	Total	...	390	...	
Nowgong.					
Dett. 16th Light Cavalry	...	...	5	...	
Dett 3/12th F. F. Regiment	...	...	2	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	8	...	
	Total	...	10	...	
Ajmer.					
10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	743	...	
I. M. H.	...	...	8	...	
Staff & Depts Ajmer	...	...	1	...	
	Total	...	752	...	
Nasirabad.					
22nd F. Bty. R. A.	...	...	19	...	
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	85	...	
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...	904	...	
10/4th Bombay Grenadier	...	...	...	...
Dett. No. 5 I. H. Corps.	...	...	21	...	
Staff & Depts.	...	...	1	...	
	Total	...	...	...
Mount Abu.					
I. A. S. C. (India)	...	...	...	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	...	...	...	...

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS MARCH 1927

Serial No	Name of works	Details of operations done or No Yds or Sq Ft with amount	Percentage progress	Remarks
Station Mhow.				
1	Providing Honey Bridge Dover Range in Park Sert. Qrs in Mhow Fort	Rs 175	Completed	
2	Providing Hydrant Stand Pipe	Rs 150	"	
3	Providing a stove in No. 2 Qrs of 37 block S & N Bldgs	Rs 175	"	
4	Providing head covers and floors etc at Rifle Range "Govt Wellesley Bks.	Rs 639	"	
5	Extra improvement to Kodari Tank Mhow	Rs 900	"	
6	Constructing a porch at C. M. A's Office Mhow	Rs 804	"	
7	Constructing enclosed compound in the I. H. C. Lines	Rs 600	"	
8	Providing two shower Baths, in plunge bath Robert Lines.	Rs 71	"	
9	Providing enclosure walls to the Kneader's Qrs, Govt. Bakery	Rs 250	"	
10	Conversion of an Ablution room near the B. M. H. into an Isolation Ward for families	Rs 1506	"	
11	Providing bamboo screen to 9 Qrs in I. H. C. Married Qrs	Rs 241	"	
12	Providing a bath room in I. H. C. Lines.	Rs 51	"	
13	Permanent drinking trough for animals of Transport Company.	Rs 274	"	
14	Permanent Racks to be fixed in the lines of 1/11th Sikh for hanging up 2 G & V. G.	Rs 226	"	
5	Constructing Post operation ward of two beds on east verandah of B. M. H. I.	Rs 301	"	
17	Division of a small cubicle adjoining bathroom medical ward and a room in the verandah of B. M. H. I. for microscopical examination of urine etc.	Rs 326	"	
18	Erection of racks in Bungalow No. 19 Q. M. Stores 47th F. B.	Rs 1163	"	
19	Concrete enclosure for litter in Wellesley Bks.	Rs 150	"	
19	Ceiling to office Stn. Vety. Hospital	Rs 100	"	

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details executed Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress	Remarks
Station Xbow--(Contd)				
20	Provision of plate racks in the men's dining Hall 37th F Battery	Yes	18	Completed
21	Provision of a latrine sink in the new lining Hall 17th I Battery	"	121	"
22	Providing hand basins in the 11 Ml Qrs in the I H C Lines	"	300	"
23	Provision of water tap, glazed earthen ware sink in the dispensary of I M H.	"	86	"
24	Provision of a wire trolley work in the arch way of the Medical	"	131	"
25	Notwithstanding the 11 M H etc	"	1302	"
26	Improvements in South Sub Dn.	"	1611	"
27	Provision of a new pattern drain in front of 1 1/2 1/3 Md Qrs I H C	"	214	"
28	Providing two piston Coolers I M H	"	102	"
29	Providing and fixing one cooking stove in the married Qrs of 24th I H Battery I A	"	176	"
30	Providing and fixing two cooking stores in Md Qrs of 47th F Battery I A	"	293	"
31	Admission to No 5 institute common to all the batteries	"	861	"
32	Converting a portion of Bk No 2 into a dining hall at Elephant Lines	"	281	"
33	Constructing a drain and soak pit for antimalarial purposes Maholm Lines	"	323	"
34	Constructing a miniature Radio Range for the D C S Club	"	176	"
35	Admission to all ratings of "Police" institution in the Sergeants' Mess Wellisley Barracks	"	144	"
36	Provision of Harness Racks in No 12 Stables Connaught Lines	"	195	"
37	Providing iron gate and apron each road in the C M A's Office	"	338	"
38	Providing a G L gutter for the main school	"		

Serial No	Name of works	Details Yes or No with amount	Percent completed	Remarks
Station Mhow—(Contd)				
39	Providing a cooking stove for No 2 Staff Clerk's quarters	Yes	100	Completed
40	Water taps for all cool houses in married quarters block No 7, 10 11, 13 & 14 in B I Barracks	"	617	"
41	Bamboo trellis work for compound in front of A I I H C Lines	"	300	"
42	Wooden trellis in the verandah and passage B M H I	"	276	"
43	Constructing a verandah on the West side of the Building No 18 in C M A's Office	"	484	"
44	Painting the walls and ceilings of the Sterilizing Room, of the British Military Hospital I	"	271	"
45	Constructing a bund at K dria village Nullah	"	117	"
46	Providing and fitting electric table fan in the operating Theatre B M H	"	89	"
47	Providing wire webbing doors and windows in No A/5 Cookhouse Indian Military Hospital	"	83	"
48	Extension to 3 pipe line from 10' main near reservoir to the existing pipe line of Roberts Barracks	"	507	"
49	Constructing verandah for Nos A/4 & A/5 cookhouses B I Wellesley Barracks	"	294	"
50	Provision of two Paxton coolers at No 3 Coy I H C	"	100	"
51	Constructing a sumpt 5 by 6 at the N S corner of B M H Section II	"	62	"
52	Provision of a sink and water tap to dressing shed Veterinary Hospital	"	120	"
53	Additions and alterations to No 4 grain shed of the Veterinary Hospital	"	335	"
54	Provision of over Head Gallews Set for the X rays apparatus in the B M H Section I	"	50	"
55	Watering trough in Malcolm Lines I. C Manger Station Veterinary Hospital	"	223	"
				"

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT

Serial No.	Name of works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
Station Mhow.—(Contd.)				
57	Two compound walls for the shooting shed in the Sin. Vety. Hospl.	Yes	R. 249	Completed
58	Trap-door floors and drains for the Isolation Boxes in the Vety. Hospl.	"	221	"
59	Laying a fixed water supply from the wash tank in the Vety. Hospl.	"	139	"
60	Alterations to the Forge shed in the Sin. Vety. Hospl.	"	252	"
61	Dismounting passage of B/I latrine in B. S. I. I.	"	61	"
Station Khandwa.				
1	Providing sun shade in Men's Qrs.	"	262	"
2	Providing two cooking Ranges for Married B. O. a.	"	310	"
Station Neemuch.				
1	Extension of 2 puccer drains "C" Company Hoey ground of 1/1st Sikh Platoon	"	891	"
2	Raising the wall of reservoir	"	313	"
3	Fencing all round water supply wells and cover on tank	"	275	"
4	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantonment Authorities	"	456	"
Station Jubbulpore.				
1	Providing wires for mosquito nets R. A. Lines	"	1000	"
2	Extension of drains south of Station	"	344	"
3	Construction of ston	"	1000	"
4	Renewal	"	501	"
5	Making	"		"

Station Jubbulpore —(Contd.)

7	Providing verandah to existing I. H. C Quarters B M H.			
8	Flyproofing of all windows in cookhouses and larders in R. A. Roberts Barracks	Yes	Rs. 4789	Completed
9	Flyproofing of all windows in cookhouses in Hugh Rose Barracks	"	800	"
10	Erection of water troughs in paddocks, R. A. Lines	"	800	"
11	Constructing an Inspection pit and O G L sheet door for motor lorries in No. 7 Bk. B. J (Hugh) Rose Bks.	"	300	"
12	Constructing 80 yds. Range in R. F. A. Lines	"	330	"
13	—do— in I. C. Lines	"	615	"
14	Antimalarial Measures	"	615	"
	(i) Dome covers to unused wells	"	...	"
	(ii) Pucca Drains at married quarters Indian Lines R. A.	"	2100	"
	(iii) Drain and Soakage pit Brigade Laboratory B M. H.	"	350	"
	(iv) Masonry storm water drain in Nallah from ridge road to road leading to Veterinary Hospital.	"	150	"
15	Provision of tent floor in S. T. C. barrack	"	2100	"
16	Receptacles for dust bins	"	1600	"
		"	600	"

Station Pachmarhi.

1	Enlarging windows of Officers Ward	"	356	"
2	Providing suspension wires for mosquito nets in men's ward	"	91	"
3	400 gallon capacity water tank at Mukuli camping ground	"	300	"
4	Antimalarial Measures	"	825	"

Station Kamptee.

1	Providing fuel oil storage tanks at Power House Fort Sitabuldi, Nagpur	"	1229	"
2	Provision of 3 hot shower baths B. I. Argaum Barracks	"	3600	"
3	Alterations to out patients Block to include provision of Operating Room Indian Mily. Hospital	"	1450	"

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT.

Item No.	Works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No, with amount.	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
Station Kampotee—(Contd.)				
4	Erection of water troughs in Cattle Pens	Yes Rs. 300	Completed	
5	Re-conversion of Plunge Bath B. I. Argatum Barracks	" 819	"	
6	Jumping holes in rock for wire Entanglement Fort Sitabuldi	" 550	"	
7	Provision of Materials for the Construction of an emergency incinerator at Fort Sitabuldi Nagpur	" 46	"	
8	Cement concrete platforms for latrines in B. M. H.	" 300	"	
9	Closing cert-in wells in connection with antimalarial measures	" 1000	"	
10	30 Yds Range in I. I. Lines	" 300	"	
11	Wire fencing round I. O's Club I. I. Lines	" 800	"	
Station Jhansi.				
1	Plywood Barrack Block in Jhansi Fort	" 4432	"	
2	Assaye Barracks Swimming bath alteration, (a) Water supply to be laid on (b) Ablution room to be re-conditioned & door way made connecting with bath (c) Urinal to be provided (d) Pans for clothing	" 4595	"	
3	One quarter for Vetr. Asst. Surgeon Stn. Vetr. Hospital	" 3098	"	
4	Providing wire grates to Doors & Windows No 1 Building B. M. Hospital	" 766	"	
5	Installing ceiling Fans in the bunks of N. C. O's rooms B. I. Lines.	" 3038	"	
6	Pucca floor to latrine of 24th F. Bde. R. A.	" 343	"	
7	Electric fan in B. Q M. S. Office 24th Battery R. A.	" 210	"	
8	Pucca floors and screen walls for latrines I. I. (Range Hill) Lines	" 737	"	
9	Electric fans and lights for buildings No. 12, 13, 71, 80 & 74 in 24th Field Bde. R. A. Barracks	" 1800	"	
10	Concrete floors for latrines in I. I. Lines	" 1800	"	

Sl. No.	Works.	Sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percent Progress.	Remarks
	Jhansi—(Contd.)			
(i)	Stone wall in Dhoir Nullah	Rs		
(ii)	6' diameter V shaped drain Assya Bl.			
(iii)	" " Alexandri Bks North			
(iv)	" " Wellsley Lanes			
(v)	" " Range Hall Lanes			
(vi)	" " Fdward Lanes			
(vii)	" " Strathnairn Lanes			
(viii)	1 1/2" Drain Edward Lanes Near Cavithy Road			
(ix)	Closing 3 wells in B. I Lanes	Yes 8034	Completed	
(x)	" " in Rest Camp			
(xi)	Closing 4 wells in Old S. & T. Lanes	1200	"	
(xii)	Darbanian Range at B. M. H.	750	"	
(xiii)	Alteration to stop butts of 'A' Range	750	"	
(xiv)	" " 'B' Range	750	"	
(xv)	Alteration to target frames 'A' 'B' & 'D' Range	1490	"	
(xvi)	Target Shed for 'B' & 'D' ranges	7741	15%	
(xvii)	Cement plaster ceiling in building No 64 R F A.	3667	15%	
(xviii)	" " building No 61 R. F A.	7744	31%	
(xix)	Extension of existing grain shed in Supply Depot	8216	Completed	
(xx)	An armoury for I F. Rly. Regt. A. F. I	2400	"	
(xxi)	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantt. authorities	150	"	
(xxii)	Clearing ground for the R. A. practice Camp Palupheri			
	Saugor			
1	Constructing 6' semicircular P. O. and lime concrete drain from Bathing places to main Nullah west of married quarters in I I (Outram) Lanes, Saugor	1250	"	
	Two place and Chimney in No 4 officers qr Equitation School	250	"	
	Providing dispensary with glazed sink and tap in B. M. H.	300	"	
	Partition wall in old Hospital Buildings in I. I. (Outram) Lanes	161	"	
	House and latrine for R. A. Practice Camp at Chitaura	750	"	
	Water supply for R. A. Practice Camp	1050	"	
	Registration Camp	704	"	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th June 1927

G.

- 109 Military Libraries
 110 M. T. General—Exercises with
 maps and photographs
 111 M. T. General—Night operations
 112 Poppy Day—1926

A.

- 113 Pay & Allowances
 114 Medical

Q

- 115 Cantonment Lands
 116 Daily Allowance
 117 Finance Budget
 118 Transport Sea

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

39—Military Libraries

The following additions are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books
 in the Military Library, D H Q MHOW —

Page No	Serial No	Title of Book	Author.	Date of publication
12	50	The Rise and Expansion of the British Dominions in India.	Sir A. Lyall, K C B., D C. L.	1894
42	10	Report on Command Staff Exercise held under the orders of the G O C-in-C, Southern Command, at Sihora, October, 1926	Official.	1927
42	11	Report on Army Manoeuvres, 1925 (Home)	"	1926
42	12	Report on Combined Naval and Military Manoeuvres held at Jajira Peninsula, December, 1926	"	1927
44	21	Dhar State Gazetteer.	Capt C E Luard, M A. (Oxon), I. A.	1908
46(1)	30	Report on the Staff College Entrance Examination, 1925.	Official	1926

117—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

118—Transport—Sea.

Q. M. G's letter No. 98/Q. M. G 2, dated 19th May 1927, is republished for information.

"In future the following baggage labels will be issued by the Q. M. G's India instead of the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

I. A. F. T.-1738. "Wanted on voyage"

I. A. F. T.-1739. "Hold Not wanted on voyage"
(Ports in Great Britain.)

I. A. F. T.-1739 A "Hold Not wanted on voyage."
(Intermediate ports),

I. A. F. T.-1739-B. "Cabin"

Individuals and families will be issued by the Q. M. G. with a supply of the above labels and these will be despatched with the allotment of passage form as now done in the case of Serial Number Baggage Labels.

I. A. F. T.-1739-II "Unaccompanied Baggage" label, will still continue to be issued by the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

All concerned should be informed that on no account are indents for any of the above forms to be submitted to the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta, and any forms which may be in possession of Commands, Districts or Brigades should be forwarded to this office".

H. M. FARMAN, Colonel,
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 114 of 1927.

Annual Sanitary Report.

The following extracts from the Annual Sanitary Report of the C. P. District for are published.

It will be noted that:—

Among British Troops.

(a) *Officers*—The Admission rate has increased from 790.8 per 1000 in 1925 to 986.8 in 1926. The admissions were due to Septic diseases, injuries, dysentery, and influenza. There were 8 Officers invalided in 1926 compared with 2 in 1925.

(b) *Other ranks*—The Admissions, all causes, has increased from 706 per 1000 in 1925 to 852 in 1926. The chief causes being septic diseases, injuries, tonsillitis and bronchitis, especially at Mhow.

The admission rate for V. D. has, however, decreased, from 52.54 per 1000 in 1925 to 32.72 in 1926—just over half of the all-India figure.

The average constantly sick rate has increased from 29.4 per 1000 in 1925 to 34.4 in 1926, but the AVERAGE DURATION of each case of sickness has decreased. The death rate and the invaliding rate have both increased slightly also.

Women and Children—The admission rate and average constantly sick have increased.

Stations with high sick rates—Mhow for malaria, venereal, dysentery, tonsillitis and pharyngitis.

Jhansi for septic diseases, injuries, diarrhoea, heat-stroke.

Kamptee for venereal, sandfly fever, heat exhaustion.

Pachmarhi for malaria.

Indian Army

(a) *British Officers*—The admission rate has decreased by 70 per 1000. The average constantly sick has decreased from 39.8 per 1000 in 1925 to 21.4 in 1926.

(b) *Indian ranks*—The Admission rate has DECREASED from 479.2 per 1000 in 1925 to 385.5 in 1926 but the AVERAGE CONSTANTLY SICK has INCREASED from 17.6 per 1000 to 18.0.

The decrease in admissions has been most noticeable at Jabulpore and Kamptee.

(c) *British Ladies and Children*—The admission rate for ladies and children has increased.

117—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

118—Transport—Sea.

Q. M. G's letter No. 98/Q. M. G 2, dated 19th May 1927, is republished for information.

"In future the following baggage labels will be issued by the Q. M. G. in India instead of the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

I. A. F. T.-1738. "Wanted on voyage"

I. A. F. T.-1739. "Hold. Not wanted on voyage"
(Ports in Great Britain.)

I. A. F. T.-1739-A. "Hold. Not wanted on voyage."
(Intermediate ports).

I. A. F. T.-1739-B. "Cabin".

Individuals and families will be issued by the Q. M. G. with a supply of the above labels and these will be despatched with the allotment of passage form as is now done in the case of Serial Number Baggage Labels.

I. A. F. T.-1739-H "Unaccompanied Baggage" label, will still continue to be issued by the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

All concerned should be informed that on no account are indents for any of the above forms to be submitted to the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta, and any forms which may be in possession of Commands, Districts or Brigades should be forwarded to this office.

H. M. FARMAR, Colonel,
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

Annual Sanitary Report—1926

A Health of Troops in Central Provinces District

ish Troops

	Average Strength	Hospital treatment							
		Actuals				Ratio per 1000			
		Admissions	Deaths	Invalids	Average Constantly sick	Admissions	Deaths	Invalids	Average Constantly sick
26	228	220	2	8	8.50	986.84	8.77	35.09	37.28
	4324	23	92	174.83	7852.19	4.53	18.13	34.16	
The years 1925 to 1932		1	7	7.91	560.39	2.41	16.91	19.11	
sickness has increased slightly		15	1	8.61	488.56	24.51	1.63	14.07	
Women and Children have increased									
Stations with tonsillitis and Jhansi for			1	2	6.22	740.80	4.18	8.57	26.03
Kamptee for Pachmarh		14	16	71	145.73	706.00	3.23	14.35	29.15
Indian Army	207	2	6	5.56	473.68	4.58	13.73	12.72	
(a) British	266	12	1	7.24	416.28	15.65	1.56	11.33	
averaged in 1									

(d) *Stations with high sick rates.*

Bhow for venereal and dysentery.

Jhansi for malaria, septic diseases, pharyngitis.

Jubbulpore for venereal, and injuries.

Neemuch for malaria, and injuries.

Septic conditions have been the chief cause of the higher rates of admissions. These septic cases have, however, been admitted, whenever necessary, instead of being treated in barracks, with the result, although admissions have been greater, the average duration of treatment has been less.

The apparent increase in dysentery cases is due to the fact that all such cases are now correctly labelled, owing to bacteriological tests, instead of being classified under different names.

The difference in fitness between British Service and Indian Army British Officers is very marked. Owing to permanent service in India, it might be expected that the rate among British Officers of the Indian Army would be greater than that of British Service Officers, instead of the reverse. This is a matter which calls for attention of Commanding Officers of British Units.

As regards Indian Other ranks the decrease in admissions, as the form is proportionately counterbalanced by a large increase in the cases. There has also been an increase in the average constantly since 1901.

This shows that many men who should be admitted to barracks, a mistaken course designed, as a rule, not incidents for any of the but of statistics. Calcutta, and any brigades should be

Colonel

or General.

Table showing comparison of admissions in British Units-1926.

British Other Ranks.

Unit.	Rates per 1000.				Average constancy by Sig
	Admissions.				
	Veneral Disease	Malaria	Dysen- tery.	All Causes	
Mhow.					
21st Field Batty. R. A.	27 20	108 90	6 80	714 29	18 60
24th " " "	58 30	91 00	19 49	759 74	38 5
37th " " "	57 10	114 20	71 40	1,021 43	41 7
47th " " "	41 70	187 60	55 60	1,055 56	40 4
2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	40 60	179 80	46 70	1,246 00	45 0
Jhansi					
22nd Field Batty. R. A.	23 20	307 60	23 30	1,246 15	48 8
50th " " "	31 20	148 00	17 40	1,339 14	62 0
56th " " "	72 00	96 10	16 00	1,096 00	41 6
2nd Bn. Gloucester Regt.	19 10	78 00	18 60	1,012 30	37 8
Jubbulpore.					
40th Field Batty. R. A.	7 00	35 00	...	412 59	17 76
48th " " "	59 70	21 30	14 90	583 09	27 54
71st " " "	7 40	37 00	7 40	621 63	20 89
1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.	29 70	86 80	6 20	477 67	20 55
5 T. C. (India)	6 40	54 70	...	411 58	12 93
'G' Divl. Sigs.	4 20	57 20	...	557 14	18 14
Kamptee.					
2nd Bn. Wilts. Regt.	37 10	143 10	27 0	792 57	34 1
Saugor.					
Equitation School	...	27 20	...	1,454 55	40 73
Pachmarhi.					
Small Arms School	29 90	59 70	...	626 86	20 00

	Average sick time for each soldier	Average duration of each case of sickness.
1924	9 98	18 31
1925	10 74	15 22
1926	13 72	14 82

Stations in C. P. District in order of their admission ratio for 1926.

Stations.	Strength	Actuals		
		Admissions	Deaths.	Average constantly sick.
Saugor	28	34	1	1.75
Jhansi	1142	1224	8	47.08
Mhow	1504	1578	10	63.21
Kamptee	659	519	..	23.20
Pachmarhi	80	60	..	1.83
Jubbulpore	1656	909	4	86.77
Total C. P. District	5074	4324	23	174.83

Barrack treatment

(Stations in order of admission ratio per 1000)

Stations.	Actuals		Ratio per 1000	
	Total treated vide table III A F A -32.	Constantly sick	Total treated vide table III A F A -32	Constantly sick
Jhansi	2889	35.61	2529.77	31.18
Kamptee	1177	18.56	1786.04	28.16
Jubbulpore	2653	20.81	1602.05	18.61
Mhow	2122	35.09	1410.90	23.33
Saugor	29	0.72	1074.07	20.67
Pachmarhi	77	1.53	905.88	20.67
Total C. P. District	8947	122.34	1763.30	

[illegible]

B. Inoculation state of British Troops in Central Provinces District.

	How.	Jhansi.	Jubbulpore.	Kamptee	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.
Total present on 31-12-1926.	1621	1965	2024	845	42	31
Number unprotected i. e. never inoculated or inoculated more than 12 months ago with 1 dose of 1 c. c. or more than 24 months ago, with 2 doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 c. c. T. A. B. Vaccine respectively ..	41	4	17	5	...	1

B. Inoculation state of British Troops in Central Provinces District.

	Alhwa.	Jhansi.	Jubbulpore.	Kamptee.	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.
Total present on 31-12-1926.	1621	1205	2024	845	42	31
Number unprotected i. e. never inoculated or inoculated more than 12 months ago with 1 dose of 1 c. c. or more than 24 months ago, with 2 doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 c. c. T. A. B. Vaccine respectively ..	41	4	17	5	...	1

Admissions and Deaths for principal diseases by Stations—1926

[illegible]

D—Venereal Disease

(Stations in order of admission ratio per 1000.)

Station.	Strength	Syphilis	Soft (chancre.)	Gonorrhoea	Total.
Kamptee ...	659	...	3	21	24
Saugor ..	28	...	1	...	1
Mhow ..	1504	.	1	52	53
Jubbulpore .	1656	7	8	38	54
Jhansi ..	1142	1	7	26	32
Pachmarhi	85	1	1	..	2
Total C. P. District	5074	9	11	117	166

Annual Sanitary Report—1926.

A Health of Troops in Central Provinces District.

Indian Troops.

	Average Strength.	Hospital treatment.							
		Actuals.				Ratio per 1000.			
		Admissions	Deaths	Invalids.	Average Constantly sick	Admissions	Deaths	Invalids.	Average Constantly sick.
1926									
ers	144	102		..	3 04	713.29	...	...	21.40
r Ranks	7285	2809	25	122	131 00	385.59	343 00	16 74	18 06
en .	33	41		.	1 20	1242.42	...	...	86.36
lren	19	20	1		0 61	1052.63	52.63	...	32 10
1925									
ers .	148	115	2	Nil	5 86	783.78	13.60	Nil.	89 86
r Ranks	7255	3455	15	91	128.37	479.22	2 07	12 54	17 69
en ..	44	26	Nil	Nil.	0 68	590.91	Nil.	Nil.	15 45
lren .	22	4	1	Nil	0 15	181.82	45.45	Nil	6.82

B Inoculation state of Indian Troops in Central Provinces District

	Mhow.	Jubbulpore.	Jhansi.	Kamptee	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.	Noemuch	Nowgong
present on 31-12-1926.	960	2290	2487	231	236	753	394	7
Number unprotected i.e. either inoculated or inocu- lated more than 12 months with 1 dose of 1 c.c. more than 24 months with 2 doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ c.c. 1 c.c. T.A.B. Vaccine respectively ..	65	Nil	8	Nil	42	Nil	2	1

Enteric Group of Fevers.

(Stations in order of admission ratio per 1000).

Stations	Average Strength	Admissions.		Deaths.	
		Actuals.	Ratio per 1000	Actuals	Ratio
Pachmarhi	345	1	2.90	...	...
Neemuch	555	1	1.80	...	...
Jhansi	2179	1	0.46	...	...
Mhow	834	...	...	...	...
Jubbulpore	2010	...	...	...	...
Kamptee	642	...	...	...	...
Saugor	641	...	...	...	...
Nowgong	79	...	...	...	...
Total C. P. District	7285	3	0.41	.	...

C. Admission of Malaria

Stations.	B. T.		M. T.		Clinical		Malarial Cachexia	Total.
	Fr.	R.	Fr.	R.	Fr.	R.		
ore	...	22	...	13	2	17	1	55
..	10	7	5	...	7	11	3	43
..	...	65	...	33	2	88	9	197
hi	8	6	3	...	17	8	...	42
..	4	3	12	7	6	11	...	43
..	5	10	...	2	2	8	2	29
..	2	39	2	6	..	1	...	50
..	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	5
Total C. P. District	32	103	22	61	36	145	15	464

Malaria.

Type of infection.	Fresh infections.		Relapses.	
	Percentage of total cases 19-40		Percentage of total cases 80-60	
	Cases	Percentage of fresh infections	Cases.	Percentage of relapse infections
benign Tertian	32	35.56	153	40.91
inalignant Tertian	22	24.44	61	16.31
clinical	36	40.00	145	38.77
cachexia	...	..	15	4.01
Total C. P. District	90	100.00	374	100.00

Cantonments Lands

No 34252/1 (A D)

Government of India, Army Department

Simla, the 13th May 1927.

To

The General Officer Commanding in Chief,
Western Command

Procedure for executing leases with unregistered Clubs

Sir,

With reference to your letter No 398 M L C, dated the 13th April 1927, I am directed to say that where clubs are not registered under the Indian Companies Act, short term leases must be granted for five years in the names of, say, six members of the Committee of the Club. These members would all be personally responsible but could, if desired, be indemnified against loss by the members of the Club as a whole. At the end of five years, the leases may be renewed in the names of six of the then most permanent members of the Committee. The Government of India consider, however, that the advantages of registration under the Indian Companies Act should be impressed upon all Clubs that wish to take out leases.

I am Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant

Sd G R F Tottenham

Deputy Secretary to the Govt of India

No 34252/2 (A D)

Copy of the above together with a copy of that to which it is a reply, forwarded to:—

The General Officer Commanding in Chief,
Northern Command
Eastern "
Southern "

Sd H D Ghosh,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt of India

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS APRIL 1927

Serial No	Names of works	Details sanctioned: Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress	Remarks
	Mhow			
1	Raising parapet walls in Arches in upper floor of No 5 Barrack (Connaught Barracks)	Yes	Completed 85%	
2	Carrying out alterations to old Court house building No 13	Rs 215 1023		
	Khandwa			
1	Making thief proof 4 windows & two doors Bldgs No 5 M T. Coy	Rs 225	Completed	
	Jubbulpore			
1	30 Yds Range in R T A Lines	..	.	Revised Estimates are under preparation.
2	50 Yds Range in I. C. Lines	..	..
	Kamptee			
1	Addition & Alteration to M. M S Inspection Bungalow	Rs 1978	30%	
	Nasirabad			
1	Extension to Sergt's Mess B. I. Lines	Rs 4545	75%	Work in progress from last year
2	Ration Stand B. I. Lines	Rs 1615	Completed	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st July 1927.

G	Q
9 M. T. Recreation	123 Cantonment Lands
0 M. T. S. A.	124 Horses and Cattle
A.	125 Transport
1 Pay and Allowances	
2 Judicial	

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

Annexure to C. P. District Notes
REPORT ON MINOR WORK
Recreation.

District Sports Fund Account for quarter ending 31st March 1927,
in annexure to this Note.

J. A.

on methods of controlling the placing of targets for battle practices,
firing etc., by means of flag signals, made out by the Comdt. Small Arms
published as an annexure to this Note.

Authority.—H. Q. Southern Command No. 15713/1/G, dated 4/6/27).

P. L. HANBURY, COLONEL,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

21—Pay & Allowances

The monthly merrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the
C. P. District for the quarter ending 30th September 1927, are published as
annexure to this Note.

The following Court Martial convictions occurred during May 1927.

Unit	Offence	Sentence
British Troops		
48th F. Bty, R A, 26th F. Bde. R A	Losing by neglect his Equipment, Clothing and Regimental necessaries	Detention for 112 days and to be put under stoppages until he has made good the value of articles, viz, R 7/5—.
2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regi- ment	1. (i) Drunkenness (ii) Offering violence to his Superior Officer	Detention for 112 and fined 40 sh
do.	2 Stealing goods the property of a person subject to Military Law.	Detention for
Indian Troops		
10th Bn 4th Bom- bay Grenadiers	An omission prejudicial to good order and military discipline	Reduced to 1st (from Nank)
Indian Signal Corps.	Deserting the Service	R I for 4 months and dismissed from the Service
4th Bn 8th Punjab Regiment	Committing theft in respect of the property of a person subject to Military Law	R I for 3 months and dismissed from the service

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

123—Cantonment Lands—Management of Class A 1 and A 2 lands

Correspondence between the G. O. C-in-Chief Western Command and the
ment of India in connection with the management of Class A 1 and A 2
published as an annexure to this Note

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES. DURING MAY 1927.

			<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules</i>
Fever Simple	...	...	10	
Chest and Catarrhal Disease	...	...	1	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	24	2
Skin disease	...	...	1	2
Disease of Foot, Corn, etc.	...	...	2	...
The Eye.	..	...	...
Contusion	..	...	13	5
Wounds	...	...	29	5
Galls	...	...	1	2
Fracture	...	...	1	1
Sprain	...	...	8	1
Other diseases	...	...	17	6
y n dicial		Total	107	24

15. Target correctly sighted. "R. T." as in Semaphore.
 16. Number of figure target Call up then give No. of dashes to represent No. of figure target two dashes— Figure No. 2).

Notes—1. When placing targets, the fatigue man (or N. C. O.) shall attention to the position of the SUN and make sure that he does not fall across the target.

2. Targets are numbered in line from left to right (as for Bats).

3. Signals 7, 8, and 9 are used when it is necessary to incline a target into the SUN or vice versa and when once the signal is given the target will be inclined or turned until the flag is and R. T. signalled if correct.

	Mhow.				Jubbulpore	Kamptee.
	Rs.	a.	p.		Rs. a	Rs. a
(Circular)	30	0	0	p. m.	...	...
English speaking)	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0			" "	...	...
accountant	Rs. 50-0-0 to Rs. 65-0-0			" "	...	...
Chief or Head)	Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs. 75-0-0			" "	...	...
bearer	...				...	...
	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			" "	20 0	20 0
(For British Troops)	...				...	...
(For Indian Troops)	" "				...	...
with 1 pair of bullocks						
necessary water gear						
watering school gardens						
filling plunge baths	...				...	...
with a pair of bullocks						
ropes and chursab						
carrying clothes from						
in cart	...				...	...
with 2 bullocks for						
ring well water	...				...	...
with 3 pairs of bullocks						
watering Govt. horses,	...				...	...
man with a knowledge						
X Xay equipment.	...				...	...
Cart Driver, 1 bullock	13	4	0	" "	28 0	to { 21 0 23 0
" " 2 bullocks...	30	14	0	" "	37 8	40 0
Cart Driver	...				...
(High Rate)	1	0	0	per diem	to { 50 0 80 0	to { 50 0 80 0
(Lower Rate)	0	12	0	" "	to { 40 0 60 0	to { 40 0 60 0
	
man (1st Class)	20	0	0	p. m.	to { 18 0 30 0	to { 25 0 30 0
man (2nd Class)	15	0	0	" "	to { 16 0 25 0	to { 20 0 25 0
man (Nath)	20	0	0	" "	to { 15 0 18 0	to { 20 0 25 0
man	16	0	0	" "	to { 12 0 15 0	to { 25 0 15 0

During the absence of the unit from India furlough may not be accumulated and will be suspended, unless the tour of service overseas is extended beyond the normal tour, in which case the special orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be obtained. On the return of the unit to India special furlough on the scale mentioned above will again be granted in combination, whenever possible, with normal annual furlough.

Furlough with free return passage by rail and sea to and from their homes in India up to a maximum of eight annually for each overseas station, may be granted at the discretion of the Force Commander in extreme compassionate cases.

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details proceeding to join units at overseas stations will be restricted in accordance with the following scale —

3 year stations.

If proceeding —

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| (i) Within 6 months of the unit's departure. | .. 3½ months furlough. |
| (ii) More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure | ... 2½ months furlough. |
| (iii) More than 12 and less than 18 months after the unit's departure | . 2 months leave |
| (iv) More than 18 months after the unit's departure | .. 1 month leave |

2 year stations

If proceeding —

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| (i) Within 6 months of the unit's departure | .. 2½ months furlough |
| (ii) More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure. | .. 1½ months leave. |
| (iii) More than 12 months after the unit's departure | . 1 month leave. |

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details returning from units serving overseas will also be restricted on the above scale.

These rules apply to Indian soldiers, and enrolled followers detailed for a definite tour of duty with formations permanently located at overseas stations."

128—Medical

The families of Indian soldiers are civilians and are free to choose their own medical attendant, they may refuse to be treated by any particular medical officer.

They are not, however, entitled to reside in the lines of military units unless they conform to the rules and regulations laid down from time to time with a view to safeguarding the health of the troops.

A Commanding Officer would be within his legal rights if he issued an order that no families "unprotected" against small-pox and enteric fevers would be permitted to live in the lines.

He might at the same time inform all concerned that "protection" against small pox and enteric fevers will be given free by the Medical Officer of the unit or at the Indian Military Hospital.

He could also—in consultation with the Medical Officer of the unit—make arrangements with some lady doctor acceptable to Indian officers and men of the unit generally, and inform all concerned that, if referred, families may be vaccinated, inoculated, etc., by the lady doctor on payment of certain fees which he could arrange with the lady doctor these fees to be paid by the head of the family to the lady doctor at the time of treatment and a certificate obtained as to the particular form of "protection" afforded.

(Authority — A. G. in India's No Z 5374/1 (D M S 5) dated 10th June 1927.)

129—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India British and Indian Troops during the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

130—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

131—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

132—Promotions I A

Para 7 of Army Order 209 of 1926 is not applicable to officers of the Indian Army. Officers of this service are still required, as heretofore, to attend a certain number of the Officers' School and obtain a satisfactory report before being considered for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

(Authority — A. H. Q., M S Branch letter No 02130 (P. S. 3) dated June 1927.)

During the absence of the unit from India furlough may not be accumulated and will be suspended, unless the tour of service overseas is extended beyond the normal tour, in which case the special orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be obtained. On the return of the unit to India special furlough on the scale mentioned above will again be granted in continuation, whenever possible, with normal annual furlough.

Furlough with free return passage by rail and sea to and from their homes in India up to a maximum of eight annually for each overseas station, may be granted at the discretion of the Force Commander in extreme compassionate cases.

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details proceeding to join units at overseas stations will be restricted in accordance with the following scale —

3 year stations.

If proceeding —

- | | | | |
|-------|---|-----|---------------------|
| (i) | Within 6 months of the unit's departure. | .. | 3½ months furlough. |
| (ii) | More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure | ... | 2½ months furlough. |
| (iii) | More than 12 and less than 18 months after the unit's departure | | 2 months leave |
| (iv) | More than 18 months after the unit's departure | .. | 1 month leave |

2 year stations

If proceeding —

- | | | | |
|-------|---|-----|---------------------|
| (i) | Within 6 months of the unit's departure | ... | 2½ months furlough. |
| (ii) | More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure. | . | 1½ months leave. |
| (iii) | More than 12 months after the unit's departure | .. | 1 month leave. |

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details returning from units serving overseas will also be restricted on the above scale.

These rules apply to Indian soldiers, and enrolled followers detailed for a tour of duty with formations permanently located at overseas stations."

128—Medical

The families of Indian soldiers are civilians and are free to choose their own medical attendant, they may refuse to be treated by any particular medical officer.

They are not, however, entitled to reside in the lines of military units unless they conform to the rules and regulations laid down from time to time with a view to safeguarding the health of the troops.

A Commanding Officer would be within his legal rights if he issued an order that no families "unprotected" against small-pox and enteric fevers would be permitted to live in the lines.

He might at the same time inform all concerned that "protection" against small pox and enteric fevers will be given free by the Medical Officer of the unit or at the India Military Hospital.

He could also—in consultation with the Medical Officer of the unit—make arrangements with some lady doctor acceptable to Indian officers and men of the unit generally, and inform all concerned that, if preferred, families may be vaccinated, inoculated etc., by the lady doctor on payment of certain fees which he could arrange with the lady doctor these fees to be paid by the head of the family to the lady doctor at the time of treatment and a certificate obtained as to the particular form of "protection" afforded.

(Authority — A G in India's No Z-5374/1 (D M E 5) dated 10th June 1927.)

129—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British Troops during the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

130—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

131—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

132—Promotions I A

Para 7 of Army Order 209 of 1926 is not applicable to officers of the Indian Army. Officers of this service are still required to attend a course at the Senior Officer's School and obtain a satisfactory report before being considered for the command of a unit or promotion to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

(Authority — A H. Q., M S Branch letter No 02139 (M. E 3), dated 24th June 1927.)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

133—Accounts—Cawasji Fund.

The balance sheet of the Cawasji Charitable Fund for the quarter ending 30 June 1927 is published below :—

Date.	Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Date.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
1-7-27.	Balance credit as per D. N. No. 77 current.	243 12 8	25-6-27	By cheque to Hony. Secy. E. S. A. for payment of passage money for Sedar Din, Reservist of 124th Baluchis.	10
				Balance credit.	233 1
	Total ...	243 12 8		Total ...	243 1

General Summary of sickness

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks.

	Admissions all causes	Average con- stantly sick	Malaria	
			Fresh	Relapse
Peshawar	165	10 99		24
Kohat	264	14 09	0 2	0 8
Rawalpindi	180	9 93		1 9
Lahore	186	10 59	0 3	2 8
Waziristan	196	15 07		1 9
NORTHERN COMMAND	186	11 92	0 1	2 0
Baluchistan	185	12 51		1 5
Ziob Area	145	7 19	0 5	3 5
Sind Brigade*	190	8 19		3 6
WESTERN COMMAND	175	10 57	0 1	2 3
United Provinces*	227	14 51	0 2	0 3
Delli Brigade	346	19 37		1 8
Lucknow District*	365	11 23		0 8
Presy and Assam	250	15 71	0 5	2 4
EASTERN COMMAND	284	16 58	0 1	0 8
Central Provinces*	207	11 36	0 3	0 8
Poona	220	12 24	0 2	2 6
Bombay*	157	8 57		1 3
Madras	263	17 98		0 3
SOUTHERN COMMAND	216	12 60	0 1	1 5
Burma	395	22 41	3 7	
ALL INDIA	214	13 02		

Figures underlined indicate an increase as compared with

*No increase or decrease shown owing to re-entrance

IN INDIA.

for the month of April 1927. 1

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

Admissions Special Diseases.								Deaths.
General.	Relapse.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Enterica.	Dengue.	Sandy fever	Minor Septic Diseases.	Local Injuries.	
4	0.3	0.9	0.1	...	0.1	0.7	3.1	0.19
5	...	0.9	...	...	...	1.9	3.3	0.94
9	...	0.6	...	...	...	1.0	2.3	0.80
6	0.1	0.7	...	...	0.4	1.8	1.9	0.29
6	0.1	0.9	...	...	0.1	1.2	2.5	0.86
6	0.1	0.8	0.03	...	0.2	1.2	2.6	0.88
9	...	1.1	...	...	...	1.1	1.9	0.19
...	...	1.2	...	...	...	0.7	0.9	0.46
5	0.5	3.2	...	...	...	2.7	1.4	...
6	0.1	1.4	...	...	...	1.2	1.5	0.24
8	0.2	1.7	0.5	...	...	1.6	3.9	0.37
7	...	1.1	...	...	0.4	1.1	11.7	...
9	0.3	0.8	...	...	0.2	4.4	6.0	0.16
9	0.5	0.5	...	...	...	0.5	1.0	...
8	0.2	1.3	0.2	...	0.1	2.1	5.2	0.27
0.2	0.3	1.6	...	...	0.3	2.4	5.2	0.32
1.9	...	1.3	...	...	...	2.3	1.5	...
1.3	...	1.3	...	...	...	2.2	0.9	0.45
3.2	0.3	0.3	...	0.8	...	2.2	3.0	0.54
1.5	0.1	1.2	...	0.1	0.1	2.3	2.9	0.19
4.2	0.5	1.1	...	0.5	...	1.6	2.1	0.26
1.1	0.1	1.0	0.1	0.04	0.1	1.6	2.9	0.28

month,

General Summary of sickness du

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes.	Average con- stantly sick.	Malaria.		Venereal	
			Fresh.	Relapse	Fresh.	
Peshawar ..	25.7	12.99	.	5.0	0.6	
Kohat ...	110.7	44.42	1.8	48.1	3.1	
Rawalpindi ...	27.8	11.75	.	3.5	1.0	
Lahore ...	31.3	10.65	1.5	6.0	5.2	
Waziristan ..	23.5	13.13	0.1	3.1	0.7	
NORTHERN COMMAND ...	29.4	19.12	0.4	5.6	1.0	
Baluchistan ..	28.8	13.77	6.3	2.6	1.6	
Zhob Area ..	31.8	13.51	0.9	2.8	0.2	
Sind Brigade ..	18.1	8.01	...	6.7	2.5	
WESTERN COMMAND ..	25.0	12.92	0.4	3.2	1.4	
United Provinces ...	25.5	16.78	1.6	1.4	1.2	
Delhi Brigade ...	32.9	15.08	2.3	7.7	0.4	
Lucknow District ..	28.8	15.65	.	1.7	0.2	
Presy and Assam ..	40.2	22.13	1.0	3.1	1.0	
EASTERN COMMAND ..	28.7	16.78	1.1	2.4	1.4	
Central Provinces ..	28.8	11.93	0.3	2.2	1.2	
Poonah ..	25.2	11.61	...	6.2	1.2	
Bombay ..	13.3	12.29	0.4	6.4	1.1	
Madras ..	39.6	18.68	.	2.2	1.1	
SOUTHERN COMMAND ..	27.2	13.11	0.1	3.6	1.1	
Burma ...	40.2	9.44	1.2	.	.	
ALL INDIA	28.6	17.70	0.5	3.5	1.1	

Figures underlined indicate an increase as compared with

IN INDIA

ig the month of May 1927

RATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

Admissions Special Diseases

	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enterica	Dengue	Sandfly fever	Malaria and Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries	Deaths
2	07 03 28 14 20	01		42 69 17 04 15	18 50 00 20 12	01	34 100 33 42 31	019 125 019 022 020
2	17	004		22	18	002	37	025
2	15 16 08			04	14 02 08		23 23 00	038 046
01	2			01	10		24	030
13	33 27 22 25	01		08 02	26 15 42 15	14	24 88 36 46	018 062 051
1	28	000		01	28	04	42	032
2	13		03		27		44	032
06	07		01		13		27	034
14	09 01	03	11		26 59		39 42	
13	09	00	03		25		36	024
15	11		13		13		24	026
12	22	003	01	11	00	01	35	028

General Summary of sickness di

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average con- stantly sick				
			Malaria		Veneral	
			Fresh	Relapse	Fresh	
Peshawar	257	1299		50	06	
Kohat	1107	4442	13	481	31	
Rawalpindi	978	1175		35	10	
Lahore	913	1065	15	60	52	
Waziristan	235	1313	01	31	07	
NORTHERN COMMAND	294	1912	04	50	19	
Baluchistan	238	1377	63	26	16	
Zhob Area	318	1351	09	28	02	
Sind Brigade	181	801		67	25	
WESTERN COMMAND	250	1292	04	32	14	
United Provinces	255	1678	16	14	19	
Delhi Brigade	329	1,006	23	77	04	
Lucknow District	288	1585		17	09	
Presy and Assam	402	2213	10	31	10	
EASTERN COMMAND	287	1678	11	24	14	
Central Provinces	288	1133	03	22	19	
Poonah	252	1161		62	18	
Pombay	193	1299	04	04		
Madras	396	1568		22	48	
SOUTHERN COMMAND	272	1311	01	36	21	
Burma	402	944	19	40	32	
ALL INDIA	286	1370	05	43		

Figures underlined indicate an increase as compared with those of

IN INDIA.

ig the month of May 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

Admissions Special Diseases								Deaths.
	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric.	Dengue.	Sandfly fever	Minor Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat.	Local Injuries	
1	07		..	4.2	1		34	019
2	6.3	..	..	09	50		10.0	125
3	28		.	17	20		33	019
1	14		..	0.4	20		4.2	022
1	20	01	.	1.5	1.2	01	31	029
2	17	004	..	22	18	002	37	0.25
2	15				14	...	23	038
..	16			04	02	.	23	046
	08	.			08	...	70	
1	52			01	10		24	0.25
3	33	01			26	.	34	0.18
	27			08	15	.	88	
	22			02	42	14	36	062
	25	..			15	.	46	051
1	28	005		01	28	0.4	42	032
2	13	..	03	.	27		44	032
04	07	..	01		13	...	27	034
	09			...	26	.	39	...
	01	03	1.1	...	59		42	
03	08	005	03		25		36	024
05	11	..	13		19	..	4	026
02	22	003	01	11	20	01	3	028

STATION AND UNIT.				Average strength	Mala
					Fr.
1				2	3
Pachmarhi.					
Small Arms School...	...	...	...	85	1
R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	..	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	10	...
Sanitorium	...	...	...	20	...
Total				115	1
Nasirabad.					
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	...	...	...	132	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	...	486	...
R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	...	...
Staff & Depts	...	...	...	7	...
Total				625	..
Saugor.					
Equitation School	...	...	...	22	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	7	...
Total				29	...
Mount Abu.					
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	...	172	7
2nd Fl Bty. R. A.	...	...	...	1	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	6	...
Total				179	7
Grand Total C. P. District				4686	11

ACTUAL NUMBERS						RATIOS PER 1000.		
R.	Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks
	Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	1	...	1	...	3	35.29	42.94	70.5
...
2	...	...	...	...	3	300.00	48.00	100.0
...	...	...	...	...	3	150.00	27.50	100.0
3	1	...	1	...	9	78.26	40.70	78.2
...	2	...	...	...	3	22.72	16.36	227.2
3	4	...	2	...	15	30.86	17.38	112.2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8.3	...
...
3	6	...	2	...	18	28.80	16.98	144
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45.45
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34.48
...	1	...	...	...	21	122.09	46.51	459.30
...
...
...	1	...	...	...	21	117.32	44.69	441.34
21	22	5	36	18	317	67.64	32.92	176.48

STATION AND UNIT.				Average strength.	Malar
					Fr.
1				2	3
Pachmarhi.					
Small Arms School...	...	...	...	85	1
R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	10	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	20	...
Sanatorium	...	...	...
Total				115	1
Nasrabad.					
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	...	...	...	132	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers...	...	...	...	486	...
R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	7	...
Staff & Depts	...	...	...
Total				625	...
Sangor.					
Equitation School	...	...	...	32	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	7	...
Total				29	...
Mount Abu.					
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	...	...	...	172	7
2nd Fd Bty. R. A.	...	...	...	1	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...	6	...
Total				179	7
Grand Total C. P. District.				4666	11

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysen- tery Dis- rhoea, Colitis & Enteritis	Total admis- sions.	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
Fr.	R				Admis- sions.	Average constan- tly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	...	1	...	3	35 29	42 94	70 58
...
...	3	800 00	48 00	100 00
...	3	150 00	27 50	100 00
1	..	1	...	9	78 26	40 70	78 26
2	3	22 72	16 36	227-27
4	...	2	...	15	30 86	17 38	123 45
...
...
6	...	2	...	18	28 80	16 98	144-00
...	45-45
...
...	34-48
1	21	122-09	46 51	459 30
...
...
1	21	117 32	44 69	441-34
22	5	36	18	317	67-64	32 92	176 48

STATION AND UNIT.

Average
strength.

Fr.

1

2

3

Neemuch.

1st Bn. 3 S. Pres.	...	...	506	.
I. H. Corps.	...	...	7	.
Staff & Depts.	...	...	3	.
Total	...	...	516	.

Saugor.

2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	...	...	380	.
Equitation School	...	...	54	.
I. H. Corps	...	...	12	.
Staff & Depts.	...	...	9	.
Total	...	...	455	.

Pachmarhi.

Dett. 1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	219	.
Small Arms School	...	...	245	.
I. H. Corps	...	...	7	.
Staff & Depts.	...	...	2	.
Total	...	...	464	.

Nowgong.

Dett. 3/11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	7	.
Staff & Depts.	...	...	3	.
Total	...	...	10	.

Ajmer.

10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	746	.
I. M. H.	...	...	8	.
Staff & Depts	...	...	2	.
Total	...	...	756	.

Nasirabad.

22nd F. Bty. R. A.	...	...	19	.
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	23	.
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...	851	.
Dett. No. 5 I. H. Corps.	...	...	20	.
Staff & Depts.	...	...	11	.
Total	...	...	924	.

Mount Abu.

I. A. S. C. (Indian)	...	...	23	.
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	...	...	4	.
Total	...	...	27	.

Grand Total C. P. District

6173

STATION AND UNIT.			Average strength.	Fr
1			2	3
Neemuch.				
1st Bn. 3 S. Prs. ...	...	...	506	
I. H. Corps. ...	...	...	7	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	3	
Total	...	...	516	
Saugor.				
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R. ...	...	...	380	
Equitation School ...	...	...	34	
I. H. Corps ...	...	...	12	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	9	
Total	...	...	435	
Paohmarhi.				
Dett. 1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regt. ...	...	...	219	
Small Arms School ...	...	...	245	
I. H. Corps ...	...	...	7	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	2	
Total	...	...	464	
Nowgong.				
Dett 3/11th Sikh Regt. ...	...	...	7	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	3	
Total	...	...	10	
Ajmer.				
10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers ...	...	...	746	
I. M. H. ...	...	...	8	
Staff & Depts ...	...	...	2	
Total	...	...	756	
Nasirabad.				
22nd F. Bty. R. A. ...	...	...	19	
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ...	...	...	23	
10/6th Rajputana Rifles ...	...	...	851	
Dett. No. 5 I. H. Corps. ...	...	...	20	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	11	
Total	...	...	924	
Mount Abu.				
I. A. S. C. (Indian) ...	...	...	23	
No. 2 Coy. I. H. Corps ...	...	...	4	
Total	...	...	27	
Grand Total	istrict	..	61	

ACTUAL NUMBERS

RATIOS PER 1000.

No.	Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks
	Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...	1	...	5	...	16	31.62	16.56	25.68
1	1	142.85	32.85	...
...
1	1	...	2	...	17	32.95	16.69	20.11
...	2	...	7	18.42	8.81	94.71
...
...
...
...	2	...	7	15.38	7.36	79.12
1	4	...	9	42.85	8.76	157.14
...	2	8.16	1.06	24.48
...	142.85
...
1	4	...	11	23.71	4.53	66.21
...
...
...
2	1	...	2	2	22	29.49	8.21	71.04
...	1	125.00	43.75	...
...
2	1	...	2	2	23	30.42	8.57	70.11
...	1	52.63	15.26	...
...
1	3	2	14	16.45	12.77	58.75
...
...	124.00	...
1	2	15	16.23	14.76	54.11
...	1	43.47	6.95	260.86
...	250.00
...	1	37.04	5.93	259.26
12	10	...	21	8	151	25.76	13.17	71.12

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st August 1927

G

Education Indian Army

Examinations Promotion

Weapon Training

M T Recreation

A

} Discipline General

Officers, I A

} A I R O

143 Judicial

144 Pay and Allowances

Q

145 Accounts

146 Cantonments-Location

147 Horses & Cattle

148 Transport

149 Finance Budget

150 Supplies-Bug Disinfection of
Charpoya

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

Education Indian Army

The total period of the appointment of an Educational Jemadar or Havildar is four years whether he is transferred between the Training and Active Battalions or not.

The object is to ensure that an Indian Officer or Non Commissioned Officer does not spend so much time on educational work that he loses touch with his other duties.

135—Examinations—Promotion

The results of promotion examinations in subjects (a) and (c) held in India during the Spring of 1927 were as follows —

	(a)	(c)
Number of candidates ...	162	180
Passed ..	149	161
Failed ...	13	19
Obtained 8 marks	6	12

■ Improvement is still necessary in the points enumerated in District Note No. 47 current, para 2, and especially those mentioned in sub-para (vii), (viii) and (ix)

(A H Q No. 22391/12/M. 1. 2 dated 6th July 1927)

7—M. T. Recreation

H. Q. Southern Command have decided to abolish Command Championships except in the case of Boxing.

2. C. P. District Sports will be held this year about the end of the Collective training season and on similar lines to last year.

3. The District Rugby Football Championship will be held this year at Mhow on 29th August to 1st September 1927. Separate instructions have been issued regarding this.

P. L. HANBURY, COLONEL,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

138—Discipline-General.

Copy of War Office circular No 114/General/6452 (A. G. 3), dated the 4th September 1924 is published

6. "I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that on Sunday June 22nd, the Roman Catholic Feast of Corpus Christi regular soldiers stationed at Warley and Hampshire Territorials stationed at Cowes, acted as guards of honour to the Blessed Sacrament. At Warley the party attended at the request of the Officiating Roman Catholic Chaplain and took part in a public procession carrying rifles and fixed bayonets."

"I am to say that the Council wish it to be known throughout the Army that they have no objection to soldiers who are Roman Catholics, taking part, in walking out in order in the body which is termed an official procession in the spirit of King's I."

"I am to add that Roman Catholic Chaplains should be instructed that in future they are not to prefer requests for the services of troops for any official participation in such ceremonies, but that Roman Catholic soldiers may attend voluntarily as above."

139—Discipline-General.

Copy of War Office circular No. 7/Gen/9703 (M. T. 1.) dated the 30th May 1927, is published.

"I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that flights in aircraft by military personnel when not on duty can only be undertaken on express instruction from the Air Ministry in individual cases."

As the law stands however it is not possible to grant permanent commissions in the Reserve to members (officers and other ranks) for the Auxiliary Force (India) and it has been found inadvisable to amend the law in this respect.

At the request of many members of the Auxiliary Force (India) who wished to join the Reserve and at the same time preserve their connection with the former force the "officer designate" category was introduced.

It will be noted that service as an "officer designate" counts *pari passu* with that of the "officer" towards promotion in the Reserve, and that when called up for service the former is in every respect on equal terms with the latter and will relinquish his membership of the Auxiliary Force (India) and receive a permanent commission."

142—A. I. R. O

Details of numbers appointed up to 4-7-27.

Branch.	European gentlemen.		Indian gentlemen.		Total.
	Officers.	Officers Designate	Officers.	Officers Designate	
Staff	... 47	15	4	...	66
Ordnance	... 15	5	...	...	20
Cavalry (Indian)	... 38	33	5	...	76
Cavalry (British)	... 1	...	...	...	1
Artillery	.. 17	15	.	...	32
Engineers	. 34	6	2	...	62
Infantry (British)	... 15	5	...	...	23
Infantry (Indian)	. 113	38	5	...	156
I. A. S. O (M. T)	.. 23	9	...	...	32
I. A. S. C. (Other Services)	41	4	1	..	46
Indian Signal Corps	... 26	3	...	...	29
Veterinary Service	... 2	1	...	...	3
Medical Service	... 6	...	23	1	30
Miscellaneous duties	... 41	11	8	...	60
Royal Tank Corps	... 7	7	...	...	14
Recruiting	... 6	1	11	...	18
Total	... 452	156	59	1	668

143—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in June 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence
British Troops.		
K. R. R. C. attached 2nd Bn Wilt. Regt. (employed with Nagpur Rifles, A. F. (I) Instructional Staff.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fraudently misapplying money the property of a person subject to Military Law. 2. Fraudently misapplying public money. 3. Fraudently misapplying public money 4. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. 	<p>To be reduced to the rank of Sergeant R. S. M.)</p> <p>to be 1st from 2nd Lt. of a officer in his</p> <p>rmv S ority service</p>
Indian Troops		
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dishonestly misappropriating Government money. 2. Such an offence as is mentioned in clause (f) of Section 31, I. A. A with intent to defraud. 	<p>6 months R. I. and dismissed from the service.</p>
Indian Signal Corps (S T Bn, Jabulpore)	1. Desertion.	3 months R. I. and dismissed from the Service.
2/18th Punjab Regiment.	1. An act prejudicial to good order and Military discipline	2 years R. I. and dismissed from the service.
do.	1. An act prejudicial to good order and Military discipline	1 year R. I. and dismissed from the service

144—Pay & Allowances

Reference District Note No. 121 of 1927

In the annexure to the above District Note the following amendment is made —
*Saugor*For ' Beldar (with spade)
Read ' Beldar (with spade)Rs. 51-0 0 '
Rs 15-0-0It will be **ARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH**
of the ' officer'

the former is in d

membership of the sheet of the Military Charities Fund & Soldiers' Sailors' & Airmen's

142—A I R O Fund, C P District Branch, for the quarter ending 30th
issued below —

Details of numrities Fund Account for the quarter ending 30th June 1927

Branch	ipts	Rs a p	Date	Payments	Rs a p
Staff	Balance	53 15 0	30 6 27	Closing Balance	53 15 0
Ordnance					
Cavalry (Indian)	al Rs	53 15 0		Total Rs	53 15 0
Cavalry (British)					

Artillery A Fund Account for the quarter ending 30th June 1927

Engineers	R ce pts	Rs a p	Date	Payments	Rs a p
Infantry (Brit					
Infantry (In	penit & Bal —		30 6 27	Closing Bal —	
I A S O					
I A S	Savings Bank	3070 6 7		Savings Bank	3070 6 7
Indian Br	Current A/ s	168 5 6		Current A/cs	168 5 6
Veterin					
Med					
Mis	Total Rs	3238 12 1		Total Rs	3238 12 1

Roy
Rel—Cantonments-Taxation(Correspondence between the Government of India Army Department and
Government of Bombay Revenue Department in connection with liability to pay
tax of house in Cantonment used as residence for military officers is published
annexure to this Note

143—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in Jun

Unit	Offence.	Senten
British Troops		
K R R O. attached 2nd Bn Wilts Regt (employed with Nagpur Rifles A F (I) Instructional Staff.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fraudently misapplying money the property of a person subject to Military Law. 2. Fraudently misapplying public money 3. Fraudently misapplying public money 4. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline 	To be reduced of Sergeant R. S. M)
Indian Troops		
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dishonestly misappropriating Government money. 2. Such an offence as is mentioned in clause (f) of Section 31, I. A. A with intent to defraud. 	6 months R dismissed f Service.
Indian Signal Corps (S T Bn, Jubbalpore)	1. Desertion	3 months R dismissed f Service
2/16th Punjab Regiment	1. An act prejudicial to good order and Military discipline	2 years R dismissed f service.
do.	1. An act prejudicial to good order and Military discipline	1 year R dismissed f service

152—Military Libraries

The following additions are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library D. H. Q. Mhow

Page No	Serial No	Title of Book	Author	Date of publication.
22	131	The World Crisis, 1911-14	Pt Hon Winston S Churchill	1926
22	132	The World Crisis, 1916-18 Parts I and II	— do —	1927
22	133	The Revolt in the Desert	F E Lawrence	1927
34	78	Tactical Schemes from Platoons to Brigades	Lt Col A Kearsay, D.S.O., D.F.C., p.s.c.	1927
41	5	The International Labour Organization	P Perigord, Ph.D.	1926
54	8	Basic Principles of Air Warfare	Squadron Leader G. C. S. Bowles	1927
62	44	The Strength of England	Col J F G Fuller	1926
62	45	Imperial Defence, 1588-1914	Sir F Maurice A.C.M.G., C.B. etc	1926
62	46	Governments and War	(Translated by Capt E F Calthrop, R.F.A.)	1908
74	134	Industrial Leadership	S S Hammersley, M.A., M.P.	1925
74	135	A Short History of the British Working Class Movement, Vols I & II	G D. H. Cole.	1926

In Index of Authors insert the following additions with the necessary connected entries—

Page 115	below	'Bower, Capt. H.'	insert	'Bowles, G F S
" 119,	"	'Churchill, Pt Hon Winston S.'	"	'Churchill, Pt Hon Winston S.'
" 120,	above	'Cole G D H'	"	'Cole G D H'
" 126,	"	'Fuller Col J F G'	"	'Fuller Col J F G'
" 131,	below	'Hammersley, S S, M.A., M.P.'	"	'Hammersley, S S, M.A., M.P.'
" 131,	"	'Kearsay, Lt-Col A, D.S.O., D.F.C., p.s.c.'	"	'Kearsay, Lt-Col A, D.S.O., D.F.C., p.s.c.'
" 138,	above	'Lawrence T. E.'	"	'Lawrence T. E.'
" 144	below	'Maurice Maj Genl Sir F'	"	— do —
" 149,	above	'Perigord P'	"	'Perigord P'
" 157,	below	'Squadron Leader'	"	'Squadron Leader'

P. L. HANBURY, Colonel
General Staff

reward for passing each test is Rs 100 but if the two parts are taken up together, the candidate is eligible, for a reward of Rs 200 for passing both the tests. A candidate who passes in one test on one occasion is permitted to earn a second reward by passing the other test on another occasion.

The Colloquial part consists of —

- (i) Viva Voce translation into the vernacular of English sentences read out by the Examiner
- (ii) Viva Voce translation into English of sentences in the vernacular, read out by the Examiner or by an Indian
- (iii) Conversation with an Indian in the vernacular on subjects mentioned by the Examiner

An aggregate of 75 per cent of marks is required to pass

The Written part consists of —

- (i) Written translation into the vernacular of English sentences 1 hour paper
- (ii) Written translation into English of sentences in the vernacular 1 hour paper

60 per cent of marks in each paper is required to pass

5 No text books are prescribed for this examination

The following works, obtainable from Messrs Thacker, Spink and Co., Calcutta, are recommended for the guidance of candidates in their studies —

1 Abdul Halim's "Modern Colloquial Hindustani" price Rs 3 8 0

2 Colonel Phillott's "Domestic Hindustani" price Rs 1 12 0

6 The certificates given by the Board of Examiners Army Headquarters to successful candidates will be the authority for their claiming rewards from the Accounts Officer under whose audit control the officers, to whose families the gratuities belong, are serving.

Applications of wives &c., of military officers serving in the C.F. District will be submitted to D.H.Q., MHOW not later than 15th February and 15th August annually. D.H.Q. will be responsible for forwarding the applications to the Provincial Governments concerned.

Note — Sample papers are available and can be obtained on loan on application to D.H.Q.

152—Military Libraries

The following additions are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library D H Q Mhow

Page No	Serial No	Title of Book	Author.	Date of publication.
22	181	The World Crisis, 1911-14	Rt. Hon Winston S Churchill	1926
22	132	The World Crisis, 1916-18 Parts I and II	— do —	1927
22	133	The Revolt in the Desert	F E Lawrence	1927
31	78	Fictical Schemes from Platoons to Brigades	Lt -Col A. Keirsey, D.S.O., D.S.F., D.S.C.	1927
41	0	The International Labour Organization	P. Perigord, Ph. D.	1927
54	8	Basic Principles of Air Warfare	Squadron Leader	1927
62	44	The Strength of England	G. L. S. Bowles	1927
62	45	Imperial Defence, 1588-1914	Col J. F. G. Fuller	1927
62	46	Governments and War.	Sir F. Maurice, K.C.M.G., C.B., etc	1927
62	47	The Chinese Book of War	(Translated by Capt. E. F. Callaghan, R.F.A.)	1927
74	134	Industrial Leadership.	S. E. Hammett, M.A., M.P.	1927
74	135	A Short History of the British Working Class Movement, Vols 1 & II	G. D. H. Cole	1927

In Index of Authors, insert the following additions with the following entries—

- Page 115 below "Bower, Capt. H" III
 " 119, " "Chalmers"
 " 120, above "Colon Comdt J."
 " 126, " "Lurce, Col G. A."
 " 131, below "Hamley Genl Sir E. B."
 " 136, " "Kealy, E. A."
 " 138, above "Lawrence T. J."
 " 144, below "Maurice, Maj Genl Sir F."
 " 149, above "Perris G. H."
 " 157, below "Squier William"

reward for passing each test is Rs 100, but if the two parts are taken up together, the candidate is eligible, for a reward of Rs 200 for passing both the tests. A candidate who passes in one test on one occasion is permitted to earn a second reward by passing the other test on another occasion.

The Colloquial part consists of —

- (1) Viva Voce translation into the vernacular of English sentences read out by the Examiner
- (ii) Viva Voce translation into English of sentences in the vernacular, read out by the Examiner or by an Indian
- (iii) Conversation with an Indian in the vernacular on subjects mentioned by the Examiner.

An aggregate of 75 per cent of marks is required to pass

The Written part consists of:—

- (1) Written translation into the vernacular of English sentences ... 1 hour paper.
- (ii) Written translation into English of sentences in the vernacular 1 hour paper.

60 per cent of marks in each paper is required to pass

5 No text-books are prescribed for this examination

The following works, obtainable from Messrs Thacker, Spink and Co, Calcutta, are recommended for the guidance of candidates in their studies —

1 Abdul Halim's "Modern Colloquial Hindustani" price Rs 3 8 0

2 Colonel Phillott's "Domestic Hindustani" price Rs 1-12 0.

6. The certificates given by the Board of Examiners, Army Headquarters, to successful candidates will be the authority for their claiming rewards from the Accounts Officer under whose audit control the officers, to whose families the candidates belong, are serving.

Applications of wives, etc., of military officers serving, in the C. P. District will be submitted to D. H. Q., MHOW, not later than 15th February and 15th August annually. D. H. Q. will be responsible for forwarding the applications to the Provincial Governments concerned.

Note—Sample papers are available and can be obtained on loan on application to D. H. Q.

152—Military Libraries

* The following additions are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library D H Q Mhow

Page N	Serial No	Title of Book	Author	Date of publication.
22	131	The World Crisis, 1911-14	Pt Hon Winston S Churchill	1926
22	132	The World Crisis 1916-18 Parts I and II	— do —	1927
22	133	The Revolt in the Desert	T E Lawrence	1927
34	78	Fictional Boheims from Platoons to Brigades	Lt Col A Kearsay, DSO, OBE, psc	1927
41	5	The International Labour Organization	P Perigord, PhD	1926
54	8	Basic Principles of Air Warfare	Squadron Leader	1927
62	44	The Strength of England	G F S Bowles	1926
62	45	Imperial Defence 1888-1914	Col J F G Fuller	1926
62	46	Governments and War	Sir F Maurice KCVO, CB etc	1926
62	47	The Chinese Book of War	(Translated by Capt E F Calthrop, RFA)	1908
74	134	Industrial Leadership	S S Hammersley, MA MP	1925
74	135	A Short History of the British Working Class Movement, Vols I & II	G D H Cole	1926

In Index of Authors insert the following additions with the necessary connected entries—

Page 115 below	'Bower, Capt. H	insert	'Bowles, G F S
" 119, "	'Cholmondeley	"	'Churchill, Pt Hon Winston S
" 120 above	'Colin Comdt J	"	'Cole G D H
" 126, "	'Furze, Col G A	"	'Fuller Col J F G
" 131 below	'Hamley, Genl Sir E B	"	'Hammersley, S S, MA, MP
" 136, "	'Kealy, L A	"	'Kearsay, Lt Col A, DSO, OBE, psc
" 138, above	'Lawrence T J	"	'Lawrence T E
" 144 below	'Maurice Maj Genl Sir F	"	— do —
" 149, above	'Perris G H	"	'Perigord P
" 157, below	'Siegfried Wilkinson	"	'Squadron Leader

P. L. HANBURY, COLONEL

General Staff.

Furlough is normally granted after two years' effective service in Iraq and at the rate of 73 days in respect of each completed year of effective service, and one day in respect of each completed period of five days effective service of an incomplete year—effective service, for this purpose being held to commence from the date of arrival in Iraq. Free passages to and from Iraq are provided for officers at the commencement of and on completion of their services in Iraq and also for officers proceeding on leave in accordance with the leave regulations and returning for further service in Iraq. The period occupied by the voyages to or from Iraq, other than the voyage to Iraq or first appointment to the Levies is regarded as part of the leave. Officers who fail to complete a period of two years service in Iraq are however not normally eligible for a free passage to the United Kingdom, and in cases where such furlough is due to the Officer's resignation of his appointment, he may in addition, be called upon to pay the cost of his outward passage from the United Kingdom to Iraq.

An outfit allowance of £ 20/- is payable to officers appointed to the Levies subject to the proviso that any officer, who for reasons other than ill health or the disbanding of his unit, fails to complete a period of two years service from the date of his arrival in Iraq on first appointment to the Levies, is liable to refund half of the amount paid to him in respect of outfit allowance.

Officers above the rank of Lieutenant are not generally selected for service with the Levies, unless it is desired to obtain the services of an officer to fill a special appointment.

Note—A married officer for the purpose of furniture, lodging fuel and light allowances is an officer, who not being a widower without a family or divorced without a family is married and is either (a) 30 years of age or over, or (b) was married and serving on 13th September, 1919.

(See A O 2
1923)

154—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease British and Indian Troops, during the month of June 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

H M FARMAR, COLONEL
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

STATION AND UNIT		RATIOS PER 1000		
		Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
		Admissions	Average constantly sick	
1	9	10	11	12
Mhow				
H Qrs, 27th F Bde R A	1	62 50	66 87	62 50
21st Fd Bty R A	5	35 21	37 11	63 38
24th ,	9	60 40	45 43	107 38
37th ,	11	76 38	33 54	171 94
47th ,	8	55 55	30 55	11 80
2nd Bn West Yorks R	40	58 22	30 06	129 54
R A M C	2	86 95	70 48	
Staff & Depts	1	93 33	72 33	
	89	60 16	35 61	110 79
Jubbulpore				
H Qrs 26th F Bde R A				
40th Fd Bty R A	11	68 75	48 31	175 00
48th ,	6	46 61	19 55	203 00
71st F Bty R A	4	25 47	9 80	96 81
1st Bn Hampshire R	36	44 94	22 34	228 47
Divl Sigls	3	36 58	37 43	268 29
R A M C	2	95 93	10 95	
R C O Signals	22	101 85	60 50	300 92
Staff and Depts				
	84	52 43	29 43	209 74
Kamptee				
2nd Bn Wilts R	78	108 63	55 63	284 11
R A M C				
Staff & Depts				
	78	107 00	54 50	279 84

Furlough is normally granted after two years' effective service rate of 73 days in respect of each completed year of effective service in respect of each completed period of five days effective service of a effective service, for this purpose being held to commence from the Iraq Free passages to and from Iraq are provided for officers at the completion of their services in Iraq and also for leave in accordance with the leave regulations and returning to Iraq. The period occupied by the voyages to or from Iraq other than on first appointment to the Levies, is regarded as part of the period to complete a period of two years service in Iraq and is not eligible for a free passage to the United Kingdom, and in case of the Officer's resignation of his appointment, he may, in lieu of pay the cost of his outward passage from the United Kingdom.

An outfit allowance of £ 20/- is payable to officers appointed subject to the proviso that any officer, who for reasons other than disbanding of his unit, fails to complete a period of two years service of his arrival in Iraq on first appointment to the Levies, is liable to amount paid to him in respect of outfit allowance.

Officers above the rank of Lieutenant are not generally appointed with the Levies, unless it is desired to obtain the services of an officer appointed.

Note — A married officer for the purpose of furniture, lodging allowances is an officer, who not being a widower with divorced without a family is married and is either (a) 30 over, or (b) was married and serving on 13th September, 1923.

154—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease British and Indian the month of June 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

H. M. FARMAN,
Asst. Asst. & Quartermaster

STATION AND UN		RATIOS PER 1000		
		Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
		Admissions	Average constantly sick	
1	9	10	11	12
Mhow				
H Qrs 27th F Bde R A				200
21st F Bty R A	1	23 80	■ 60	
24th "				232 55
37th "	1	30 30	35 45	181 81
47th "	4	102 56	37 69	178 20
2nd Bn West Yorks R	1	38 40	7 69	246 15
1st Bn 11 Sth R	14	49 12	16 00	143 85
32nd Mule Tpt Coy (L E)	7	81 39	36 37	93 02
7th (I) M T Coy R A S C	1	97 03	3 0	148 14
I A S C				
No 5 Coy I H Corps	3	20 54	8 01	47 54
No 9 Sect I A V C	1	83 38	75 00	83 38
Staff & Depts				
	11	44 6	21 48	120 73
Jubbulpore				
H Qrs 26th I Bde R A				
40th F Bty R A	1	27 77	19 44	55 55
48th "	1	27 02	7 29	135 13
71st F Bty R A	5	132 37	29 73	157 89
1st Bn Hampshire R			5 20	200 00
13th D C Oancers	8	26 15	18 62	71 89
4th Bn 6 Rif R f	8	21 05	10 00	47 8
G Divl Signals				151 17
S T C (Ind a)	16	22 95	7 50	70 30
33rd Mule Tpt Coy (L E)	1	10 00	14 70	20 00
I A S C				
I H Corps No 5 Coy	1	25 64	23 07	25 64
No 10 Sec I A V C	2	60 60	16 06	151 51
Staff & Depts			56 75	125 00
	47	26 00	11 58	71 35
Kamptee				
2nd Bn Wilts R.				38 46
4th Bn 8th Punjabs Re _{st}	14	76 64	25 65	162 20
I H Corps No 5 Coy			38 7	
Staff & Depts				
	14			144 16

ACTUAL NUMBERS						RATIOS	
	Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysen- tery Diar- rhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admis- sions	Hospital	
	F.	M.				Admis- sions	Ave- rage length
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
			1		5	69.23	76
1					1	41.66	4
1			1		0	53.57	54
2	1		2 1		5 8	37.87 16.26	19 9
2	1		3		13	20.60	11
9			1		20	114.28	45
9			1		20	106.38	42
37	14	2	20	14	283	61.00	33

STATION AND UNIT		Average strength	Malaria	
			Fr	
1		2	3	
Neemuah				
1st Bn 3 S Prs ..		522		
No 3 I H Corps		6		
Staff & Depts		4		
	Total	532		
Saugor				
2nd Bn 16th Punjab R		343		
Equitation School		12		
No 5 Coy I H Corps		12		
Staff & Depts		7		
	Total	374		
Pachmarhi				
Dett 1st Bn 11th Sikh Regt		214	1	
Small Arms School		231		
No 5 Coy I H Corps		7	2	
Staff & Depts		2		
	Total	454	3	
Nowgong				
Dett 3/11th Sikh Regt		7		
Staff & Depts		3		
	Total	10		
Ajmer				
10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers		837		
I M H		9		
Staff & Depts		2		
	Total	848		
Nasirabad				
22nd F Bty R A		22		
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers		26		
10/6th Rajputana Rifles		840		
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers				
Dett No 5 I H Corps		20		
Staff & Depts		9		
	Total	917		
Mount Abu				
I A E O (In ban)		19		
No 5 Coy I H Corps		4		
Staff & Depts		1		
	Total	25	..	
Grand Total C P District				

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
Fr	R				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		1		6	11.49	7.08	13.40
1				1	250.00	42.50	
2		1		7	18.16	7.27	13.16
				1	2.91	1.74	160.34
				1	83.33	27.50	83.33
				2	5.55	4.0	152.41
1			2	5	23.36	11.02	168.22
				2	8.85	1.60	25.97
				2	285.71	55.55	142.85
1			2	9	15.82	11	54.71
1		3		12	14.33	8.16	10.15
1		1		1	14.15	8.4	
1				1	38.46	13.64	
1		5	3	8	17.28	18.2	
2		3		34	14.07	12.23	68.70
				1	52.63	18.94	157.89
				1	40.00	14.40	140.00
17	1	19	7	160	25.91	13.42	84.48

C. P. District Notes.

Alhoro, 1st September 1927.

G
155 M. T. General

A.
156 Establishments
157 Judicial
158 Medical.
159 Organisation

160 } Pay and Allowances
161 }
162 Reserves, I. A.

Q.
163 Equipment
164 Finance Budget
165 Horses & Cattle
166 Transport

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

155—M. T. General.

Anti air craft Sights and Mountings will now only be issued to R H A Batteries and Cavalry Units, if funds are available, and will not now be issued to Infantry Units.

(Authy—H Q Southern Command No. 9680/7/G dated 18th August 1927.)

40t
48th
71st I.

1st Bn

13th D

4th Bn 6 Bw

G Divl Sigr

S T C (Ind

23rd Mule T

I. A S C.

J. H Corps
w Elements.

P. L HANBURY, COLONEL

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

British Other Ranks extra regimentally employed on duties in Waziristan District are not seconded from their Units. They are borne on the effective strength of their units and are either recallable or non recallable thereto on mobilization, according to the nature of their employment. In this connection attention is drawn to para 17, Mobilization Regulations, India, 1926, and I. A. O 1007 of 1927.

(Authy—A G. in India No. A 24360 II (A. G. 1), dated 5th August 1927.)

157—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in July 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
British Troops.			
21st Field Bty., R. A.	Striking his superior Officer.	84 days Detention.	D. C.
27th Field Bde., R. A.			
do.	1. When a soldier acting as sentinel, leaving his post before he was properly relieved. 2. Drunkenness.	63 days Detention.	D. C.
2nd Bn. Wiltshire Regiment.	Stealing money, the property of a comrade.	Imprisonment with hard labour for 90 days, stoppages, and discharged with ignominy.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> 11 22 37 85 ... 171 </div>
	1. Striking his superior officer being in the execution of his office. 2. Neglecting to obey Battalion Standing Orders.	Detention for 56 days.	D.
Indian Troops			
4th Bn. 8th Parajib Regiment.	Deserting from the service.	2 months R. I. (to be carried out in Military custody).	S. C.

158—Medical.

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of June 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

3—Organization

His Excellency the Commander in Chief, India, has advised that the present policy is "No Change". Since war many measures of reorganization have been carried out and he considers that the Indian Army requires a period for consolidation. Officers on tour should explain the above policy when replying to any reorganization proposals and make it clear that only the most urgent of reasons will induce a reconsideration of the present authorised class composition."

(A H Q No AH4811/1 (A G C), of 6 8 27).

5—Pay & Allowances

Reference District Note No 85 of 1927

In the Annexure thereto under 'Mount Abu' end of column, insert the following as a footnote —

"With effect from 1 8 27 Sweepers at Mount Abu, not provided with free quarters, may be given an extra allowance of Rs 1/ per mensem each"

5—M. & Allowances — Pay of Instructors at Army Schools

Reference to Army Instruction (India) B-41 of 1927, it has been ascertained that still some doubt on the question of what pay an officer will get whilst an instructor at an Army School.

(Ann) Proposed that the following remarks will make the situation clear.

All officers on the new rates of pay will draw pay in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1 8 of 1925 i.e. they draw revised pay of rank and allowances, plus Rs 150 additional pay in the case of a class 'B' instructor and Rs 100 additional pay in the case of a class 'C' instructor.

(2) Officers on the old rates of pay seconded for employment at Schools of Instruction may if otherwise eligible, retain the old rates of pay and staff pay and on return to their units, such officers may if otherwise eligible still draw the old rates of regimental pay and allowances (vide Army Instruction (India) A 29 of 1926)

(3) British Service officers on the old rates of pay draw the old rates of pay for Indian Army whilst instructors at Schools, i.e.

Captain (class B) — draws Rs 750 plus the staff pay laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I (1924 Edition) for an equivalent appointment at the school in question.

Captain (class C) — draws Rs 700 (Rs 750/ after 9 years' service), plus the staff pay laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I (1924 Edition) for an equivalent appointment at the School in question.

- (4). Indian Army officers on the old rates of pay employed on the instructional staffs of Schools will receive, from the 1st April 1927, pay allowances equivalent to the amount they would have received had they continued to serve with their units, plus Rs 150 a month additional if a Class "B" instructor and Rs 100 a month additional pay if a Class "C" instructor. If a Company officer is appointed to a Class "B" instructorship at a School on 1st May he receives as pay for May a sum equivalent to the amount drawn by a Company officer plus Rs 150. If in the following September or November a company command becomes vacant for two months in which the officer, by virtue of his seniority, would have officiated were he still with his unit he draws pay for those two months equivalent to that of a company commander plus Rs 150 additional pay.

Thus throughout his tenure of appointment at the School he will each month get a clear Rs 150 more than he would be getting with his unit.

- (5). The above remarks should be brought to the notice of all officers.

(A H Q No 20661 (M T I) dated 9 8 27)

162—Reserves I A.

An Army Instruction (In Ia) will shortly be issued in which the position of 2-
enrolled soldiers will be defined with respect to the new terms of colour 197
885
885

(A Gs No A/396792 (1 G 2) of 29 7 27)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

163—Equipment

Extracts from Arms Headquarters Q M G's Branch letter No 32440 Q 13
29/7/1927, regarding submission of half yearly inspection reports on Mobilization
Equipment are published as an annexure to this Note.

164—Finance Budget

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of June 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING JULY 1927.

			<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules</i>
Fever Simple	...	...	5	2
Chest and Catarrhal disease	...	...	...	2
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	24	1
Skin disease	...	...	1	5
Diseases of foot, corn, etc	...	...	...	.
The Eye,	...	...	2	...
Contusion	...	...	10	6
Wounds	...	...	30	9
Galls	...	...	5	1
Sprain	...	...	10	4
Other diseases	...	...	24	5
Fracture	...	...	...	1
Total	...	...	111	36

- (4). Indian Army officers on the old rates of pay employed on the instructional staffs of Schools will receive, from the 1st April 1927, pay allowances equivalent to the amount they would have received had continued to serve with their units, plus Rs. 150 a month additional if a Class 'B' instructor, and Rs. 100 a month additional pay Class 'C' instructor i e if a Company officer is appointed to a 'B' instructorship at a School on 1st May, he receives as pay May a sum equivalent to the amount drawn by a Company officer plus Rs. 100. If in the following September or November a company command becomes vacant for two months in which the officer, by virtue of his seniority, would have officiated were he still with his unit, he draw pay for those two months equivalent to that of a company commander plus Rs. 150 additional pay.

Thus throughout his tenure of appointment at the School he will month get a clear Rs. 150 more than he would be getting with his unit.

- (5). The above remarks should be brought to the notice of all officers.

(A H Q No 20661 (M T I) dated 9 8 27.)

162—Reserves I A.

An Army Instruction (India) will shortly be issued in which the position of enrolled soldiers will be defined with respect to the new terms of colour and service.

(A Gs No A/396792 (A G 2) of 29 7 27).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

163—Equipment

1. Extracts from Army Headquarters Q M G's Branch letter No 52840 Q 13 of 28/7/27, regarding submission of half yearly inspection reports on Mobilized Equipment are published as an annexure to this Note.

164—Finance Budget

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of June 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of July 1927

HORSES

Unit	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION										Total casual ties		Remarks
	Canker	Velvulus	Fracture Navicular	Impaction							Died	Destroyed	
					Horses Destroyed Died							1	
		1			Mules Destroyed						1		
			1		Bullock Died							1	
				1							1		
Total	1	1	1	1							2	2	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the
month of July 1927
HORSES

Unit

Unit	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION										Total casual ties		Remarks
	Cut	Volulus	Fracture	Navicular	Impaction						Died	Destroyed	
						Horses Destro yed Died						1	
		1				Mules Destro yed					1		
			1			Bullock Died						1	
				1							1		
Total	1	1	1	1							2	2	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

Station	Mds utilised by Govt Tr	Mds utilised by Regt. Tr.	Bread.		Wat	M. E. S.		Relief move- ments	Fighting services.		Total
			Rs	rs p		Rs	rs p		Rs	rs p	
Mhow	8651	2138	93	0 0	Nil	112	1 0	Nil	Nil	239 12 0	
Nasrabad	Nil	3704	11	10 0	60 0 0	20	7 0	Nil	72 7 10	359 11 0	
Ajmere	Nil	146	Nil		0 12 0	Nil		Nil	58 3 4	58 15 4	
Mount Abu	6966	Nil	Nil		Nil	188	8 0	Nil	Nil	188 8 0	
Newgong	Nil	Nil	Nil		25 3 0	8	3 0	Nil	Nil	38 6 0	
Nemach	Nil	877	Nil		352 10 0	Nil		Nil	Nil	352 10 0	
Jubbulpore	8296	15612	Nil		Nil	287	10 6	99 15 0	Nil	387 9 6	
Katpulen	Nil	18680	87	3 0	486 5 0	11	10 6	194 7 0	8 9 6	897 11 0	
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil	25	3 0	26 4 0	355	5 0	28 3 6	265 8 0	702 7 6	
Baugor	Nil	1085	Nil		54 4 0	35	10 6	103 10 0	Nil	193 8 6	
Total	23873	49341	217	0 0	950 6 0	1077	12 8	558 11 6	130 11 6	23474 2 10	

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL,
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General

General Summary of sickness

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks.

	Admissions all causes	Average cons- tantly sick.	Malaria			Vener.
			Fresh.	Relapso.	Fresh	
Peshawar ..	30.8	13.82	0.6	5.9	0.4	
Kohat ...	47.2	17.28	1.1	19.0	0.2	
Rawalpindi ...	19.7	10.78	0.1	2.9	0.6	
Lahore ...	28.7	15.31	0.4	10.0	0.8	
Waziristan ...	26.1	14.07	0.2	4.0	0.7	
NORTHERN COMMAND ...	28.5	14.97	0.4	6.9	0.6	
Baluchistan ..	29.2	16.24	1.4	6.3	0.7	
Zhob Area ..	22.8	12.46	0.7	7.4	...	
Sind Brigade ..	16.0	8.09	...	6.4	0.4	
WESTERN COMMAND	25.7	14.16	1.0	6.6	6.5	
United Provinces ...	24.7	16.21	1.7	1.8	2.8	
Delhi Brigade Area ..	38.6	18.21	5.5	4.7	1.6	
Lucknow District .	22.2	12.02	0.8	1.5	1.5	
Presy. and A-sam .	37.5	21.52	1.5	3.0	1.0	
EASTERN COMMAND	26.7	15.68	1.8	2.2	2.1	
Central Provinces ..	26.0	13.43	0.6	4.2	2.1	
Poona ..	21.4	12.20	0.1	9.8	3.1	
Bombay .	25.1	15.34	0.9	4.0	3.6	
Madras ...	38.0	21.33	...	1.1	5.2	
SOUTHERN COMMAND ...	26.2	14.18	0.3	6.0	3.2	
Burma ...	41.6	20.36	3.2	4.6	4.0	
ALL INDIA	27.8	14.59	0.8	5.5		

Figures underlined indicate an increase as compared with .

General Summary of sickness and

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average con- stantly sick			
			Malaria		Vener
			Fresh	Relapse	Fresh
Peshawar	308	1382	06	59	04
Kohat	472	1728	11	190	02
Rawalpindi	197	1078	01	29	06
Lahore	287	1531	04	100	08
Waziristan	261	1407	02	40	07
NORTHERN COMMAND	28	1497	04	61	06
Baluchistan	292	1621	14	63	07
Zhob Area	228	1246	07	74	
Sind Brigade	160	809		64	04
WESTERN COMMAND	257	1416	10	66	05
United Provinces	247	1621	17	18	28
Delhi Brigade Area	386	1821	55	47	16
Lucnow District	222	1202	08	15	15
Presy and Agra	370	2152	10	80	10
EASTERN COMMAND	267	1068	18	22	21
Central Provinces	260	1343	06	42	21
Pooné	214	1220	01	98	31
Pombay	251	1531	01	40	36
Malras	380	2133		11	52
SOUTHERN COMMAND	262	1448	03	60	32
Burma	416	2010	32	46	40
ALL INDIA	278	1459	08	58	14

Figures underlined indicate an

s compared with those of the preceding

IN INDIA

ing the month of June 1927

RATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

Admissions Special Diseases

	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric	Dengue	Sandfly fever	Miscor Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat	Total Injuries	Deaths
04	15	03		60	24		29	
01	35			25	35		41	
03	12			14	22		16	01
01	22		02	02	21	03	30	01
			02	18	07	01	30	00
02	17	01	01	20	20	01	20	00
	20				17		20	01
	11			01	02			
	01	04			28		12	
	27	01		02	14		18	01
03	20	01		02	21		21	00
02	10			02	27		07	
	11				40		37	04
					27		41	
02	13	00		01	31		34	01
05	11			02	24		21	01
02	18				15		23	01
08	14		11		13		07	01
					30			
04	15		005	145	21		40	07
	15		13				28	01
	15				40			
	15	25	00	13	25	001	51	05
month							20	01

Annexure to C P. District Note No 163 of 1927.

Extracts from A H Q Letter No. 5284/Q 13 dated 28th July 1927.

* * * * *

The following is the position as regards the inspection of, and reports on, Mobilization Equipment.

Regulations for the Equipment for the Army (India) Part I Provisional 1923, page 52, para 182 as inserted by amending appendix No 3 is being altered by the deletion of sub para 5

Thus the half yearly reports from Os C to District Commanders are abolished, etc are three exceptions to this,—

- (a) Departmental arrangements exist whereby the regular inspection of mobilization equipment in charge of M T. Units is carried out by technical inspectors of M. T whose reports are submitted to this Headquarters and to Commands
- (b) Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, S, 182, sub para 6 provides for reports on Medical Mobilization equipment
- (c) An order is in preparation providing for a periodical detailed inspection of all mobilization equipment by D A D O S of Commands

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS JUNE 1927.

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	Mhow.			
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barrack, Coornaght Barracks	Yes	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Building	"	"	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I. R. U. Lines	"	"	
4	Improvements to Shell Store 47th F. Battery R. A.	"	Nil	
5	Conversion of a Wash house No. A/3 into Store Room in B. M. H. I.	"	Completed	
	Khandwa			
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M. T. Coy.	"	Completed	
	Neemuch.			
1	Provision of pucca floors & pucca in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs. No. 86 B. C. Coy.	"	Completed	
2	Moorum platform & incinerator in 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines	"	75%	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in the 1 Mly Hospital	"	50%	
	Jubbulpore.			
1	10 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines	"	60%	
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines	"	95%	
3	Manure platforms and incinerator Kitchener Bks.	"	Nil	
4	" " " " Outram Lines	"	"	
5	" " " " R. A. Roberts Bks.	"	"	
	Kamptee.			
				Items 3 to Sites being selected.

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Pachmarhi.			
1	Surveying Bain ganga Nala	Yes Rs 250	50%	
1	Nasirabad.			
2	Extension to Sergt's Mess II I. Lines Ration Stand	Yes 4545 .. 1615	90% Completed.	
	Ajmere.			
1	Pucca Drain behind Ind. Officers' Quarters ...	Yes 5000	5%	
	Mount Abu			
1	Providing 2 Water tanks at Wells 56 & 59	Yes 400	40%	

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	Mhow.			
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barrack, Connaught Barracks	Rs. 915	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	1023	"	
3	Improvements to Water Supply L. H. C. Lines	1574	"	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 4th F. Battery R. A.	339	Nil.	
5	Conversion of a Wash house No. A/8 into Store Room in B. M. H. I	40	Completed	
	Xhandwa.			
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M. T. Coy.	225	Completed	
	Neemuch.			
1	Provision of pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs: No 86 Block	632	Completed	
2	Moorum platform & incinerator in 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines	261	75%	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in the 1 Mily: Hospital	83	50%	
	Jubbulpore.			
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines	1450	60%	
2	20 " " in L. C. Lines	1050	95%	
3	Manure platforms and incinerator Kitchener Bks.	813	Nil.	
4	" " " Outram Lines	813	"	
5	" " " R. A Roberts Bks.	4504	"	

{ Items 3 to 5 Sites being selected.

{ Items 3 to 5
Sites being
selected.

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th September 1927

G
C. Staff Colleges

A.

Instruments
& Escorts170 } Medical
171 }
172 Sp c & M c.

Q

173 Finance Budget

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

Staff Colleges

No 99 current - Annexure

at (d), column 4 for '300 marks' read '500 marks'
Standard of qualification "delete from 'not' in line 2 to 'Obligatory',
title —

Percent in each paper of subject (a) and (b) Part I

Percent of the total obtainable in each of the four subjects in Part I.

O 234 of 1927)

P L HANBURY, COLONEL,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

Sit

District Note No 156 current for 'I A O 1007 of 1927' read
14"

Escorts

Brigade Guard Mounting to be observed in C. P. District is
Station of District Note No 140 of 1926 —Unit guards under their Guard Commanders will arrive at the
Parade Ground five minutes before the time of parade.They will take position 16 paces in rear of, and parallel to the
other arms, stand at ease and s and easy. Guards will not be at openBands will arrive at the Brigade Parade Ground ten minutes
fixed for the parade and will be formed into massed
the parade so as to be in position on the right 11
paces from the forming up line.

(b)—The Pipes or Fifes and Drums will arrive at the Brigade parade Ground ten minutes before the time fixed for the parade and will move on to the parade to be in position on the left flank facing inwards, and thirty paces from the front up line.

(c)—Five minutes before the time fixed for the parade, eight bugles advance to a point 15 paces in front of the Drums sound Brigade Call, to the left and resume their former position in the Drums.

3 When all guards are present, the Brigade Sergeant Major will give the command "MARKERS," on which the Guard Commanders will come to attention, slope arms and move out as markers for their respective Guards.

4 The Brigade Sergeant Major will dress the Guard Commanders, and give the Command "Outwards, Turn, Quick March" Guard Commanders will back about and Recover Arms when they have got their required Distance, interval between unit guards being four paces, and when covered will give the command—"STEADY" on which Guard Commanders will slope Arms turn to their left, order arms stand at ease.

Note—The Brigade Field Officer will until the Brigade Adjutant reports to him (vide para, 2) march parallel to and 15 paces in front of the front up line.

5. The Brigade Sergeant Major will now report to the Brigade Adjutant "Markers are dressed and correct, Sir,"

He will then fall in three paces from and on the right flank of the front up line.

Note—When the Brigade Adjutant sees that the Brigade Sergeant Major has back about to report, he will take up a position facing centre of the front up line, FORMING UP LINE and will remain stationary. The Brigade Sergeant Major will advance and report.

The Brigade Field Officer will act in a similar manner prior to receiving his report from the Brigade Adjutant.

6 The Brigade Adjutant will now give the Command—

'PARADE'

'ATTENTION SLOPE ARMS'

"GUARDS, ON MARKERS—QUICK MARCH."

On which—

- (i) The band will play a march until guards have fallen in on their respective markers.
- (ii) Guards will move on to their respective markers in quick time to the band, halt order arms open order march, Dress and stand at ease, under the orders of the next Senior of their respective

The Brigade Adjutant will then 'fall in' the guard with the drum as

' FALL IN THE GUARDS '

which the drum beats double, and guard Commanders will spring to the right one pace and a half forward together, slope arms, turn to their right recover arms and cover off

Brigade Sergeant Major will dress Guard Commanders and give the Command on which Guard Commanders will slope arms turn to their front, order working together

- | | |
|---------|--|
| | (a pause) |
| of drum | On which the parade will spring to attention |
| of drum | On which the parade will take a pace forward,
(pause of three seconds.) |
| drum | On which the parade will turn their heads to the right and
take up their dressing on their respective markers by short
quick steps When the parade is steady the drum ceases to
roll
(pause of three seconds.) |
| of drum | On which the parade will turn their heads smartly to the
front and remain perfectly still |

The Brigade Adjutant will now give the command—

"BY GUARD "

"NUMBER

"STAND AT EASE

on which the drum will now march across the Parade Ground playing quickstep and
intermission through the Bands and form up for Massed Band and Drums.

The Brigade Adjutant will give the commands —

' PARADE-ATTENTION '

' Fix-BAYONETS '

SLOTT-ARMS '

on which the Band will then draw his sword and advancing towards the Brigade Field Officer,
at salute and in dress the parade He will accompany the Brigade Field
at the inspection of Guards

3 The Brigade Field Officer will give the command —

"GUARDS—ORDER ARMS."

Notes — During the inspection of guards the band will play a set piece,
will stop playing on the conclusion of the inspection.

11 The Brigade Field Officer, at the conclusion of the inspection will command—

“GUARDS”

“UNFIX BAYONETS”

“FOR INSPECTION—PORT ARMS”

Note.—The bands during this inspection, will advance across the ground playing in slow time will counter-march on to the left guard and form up at the conclusion in their original position. Guard commanders will not Port Arms and will give the “Ease spring” — “Order arms” and “stand at ease”, Inspecting Officer has passed his guard.

The Brigade Adjutant will accompany the Brigade Field Officer inspection, but while the orders for the inspection of rifles given, he will take up a position three paces on the right of the Brigade Sergeant Major.

12 The Brigade Field Officer at the conclusion of the inspection of when the bands have completed the Counter-march will command—

“GUARDS, ATTENTION”

“GUARDS—FIX BAYONETS”

“SLOPE ARMS”

“GENERAL SALUTE—PRESENT ARMS”

“ORDER ARMS”

“SLOPE ARMS”

The Brigade Commander, or other Inspecting Officer, that the Brigade Sergeant Major will now advance and ride down the lines. The Adjutant will not accompany the Inspecting Officer, a position facing centre. The Inspecting Officer will remain stationary. The Adjutant will report.

Brigade Field Officer
Brigade Adjutant

15 paces
3 paces
10 paces
act in a similar manner p
Brigade Adjutant.
with guards

The pipes and drums during the period when the Brigade Inspecting Officer is riding down the lines will play a set piece, and at the conclusion of the inspection will counter-march and form up at the conclusion in original position.

Note

(i) The command “ATTENTION”

given when a

(ii) The command “

“ARMS” will be given when the Commandant or Officer (not below field rank) attends the Station. Before giving the above Commands the Brigade Field Officer will turn to his front, and draw his sword.

The Brigade Field Officer will then give the command—

"SLOPE ARMS"

"CLOSE ORDER, MARCH".

I.—On the command **"CLOSE ORDER, MARCH"** the Brigade Adjutant in Sergeants' Mess will take up their positions 6 and 4 paces respectively. Commanders and Guard Drummers will take up respectively, the Corporal replacing the Guard.

II.—After the words **"CLOSE ORDER, MARCH"** the Brigade Field Officer permits permission from the General Officer or Colonel Commandant to march off.

The Brigade Field Officer will then give the command. Right Artillery the front remainder. **"Right Turn"** **"To your guards Quick march."**

Marching away guards will advance in succession from the right in 1st Guards, and having formed to the left at Flag A will move parallel to main alignment and pay compliments to the Brigade Field Officer or Inspector who will be at Flag C.

Having Flag B guards will move off the parade ground in the required The Brigade their formation into "fours" if necessary.

and **"To your Guards, Quick March"** the muffled Bands and Drums of Guards and having joined Flag B will halt and cease playing. If and return to their respective unit lines or "independently" and play a programme of music.

Drums will now march to term march through the Bands

The Brigade Adjutant will

"PARADE"

"P"

will then salute, and the

P

The 1st Flag A.

P

DRUMS.



P

Flag B.

170—Medical.

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of July 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

171—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of July 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

172—Spec & Miso

Extract from A. H. Q. letter No A 38606/4 (A. G. 19), dated 9.8.27, contribution to the Indian Army Benevolent Fund, is published for information.

"Arrangements are being made whereby the Indian Army Benevolent Fund will not be solely dependent on the arrangements have been made. Probably through the medium of the Fund, instructions will at the same time be issued regarding the submission of recommendations etc.

2. The Adjutant General considers that annual contributions from regiments of cavalry and battalions of infantry should not exceed Rs. 10,000 proportionately smaller sums from smaller formations.
3. He considers, however, that the best results would ordinarily be obtained by an annual effort for the collection of funds made under staff arrangements than unit arrangements as is customary in the case of collections for the benefit of the Ex-Servicemen Association.

4

to the Agent, Imperial Bank
of the "Indian Army Benevolent
Board, being at the same time

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

173—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of July 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

H. M. FARMAR, COLON
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster Gen

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average con- stantly sick				
			Malaria		Venerea	
			Fresh	Relapse	Fresh	
Peshawar	354	1482	04	99	05	
Kohat	410	1239	04	13	02	
Rawalpindi	273	1234	06	61	12	
Lahore	300	1198	12	101	04	
Waziristan	253	1377	10	67	01	
NORTHERN COMMAND	312	1310	08	90	05	
Mulochi tan	310	1729	21	75	03	
Jhob Brigade	364	1063	10	60	02	
Sind Brigade	140	547		61	04	
WESTERN COMMAND	284	1402	15	94	03	
United Provinces	282	2547	35	29	22	
Delhi Brigade	279	1668	29	32	21	
Lucknow District	358	1522	17	38	35	
Presy. and Aewm	440	1907	25	40	05	
EASTERN COMMAND	316	2124	29	33	24	
Central Provinces	305	1481	17	45	07	
Pooná	258	1174	01	44	15	
Bombay	293	1669	18	50	15	
Madras	352	2056		08	27	
SOUTHERN COMMAND	291	1466	08	30	15	
Burma	478	2281	19	40	22	
ALL INDIA	310	1528	14	70	10	

Figures + indicate an increase as compared with those of the p .

7 IN INDIA.

ing the month of July 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

Admissions Special Diseases

	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Enterica.	Dengue	Sandy fever.	Minor Septic Diseases.	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries.	Deaths.
03	14	02	...	62	40	02	24	044
...	11	06	...	49	56	...	21	064
03	23	01	...	15	11	01	43	009
03	12	...	...	...	45	16	27	021
..	17	...	..	13	19	...	37	036
02	16	01	...	26	32	05	31	032
...	45	...	...	...	16	...	22	037
02	22	05	...	12	17	02	14	072
...	04	...	..	...	08	...	06	...
01	34	01	..	03	15	01	18	040
02	13	...	...	03	32	...	42	026
...	04	..	..	04	11	...	57	...
05	05	...	..	05	60	...	35	...
...	25	10	15	...	45	...	50	...
02	11	01	01	03	38	...	43	013
02	35	...	...	05	32	...	33	...
01	40	...	02	...	14	08	26	021
...	32	..	..	...	32	...	18	046
08	11	03	08	...	38	..	65	027
02	35	005	02	01	25	03	34	019
...	40	...	24	...	30	...	38	054
02	21	01	01	14	30	03	32	028

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength	Malaria	
		Fr	1
1	2	3	
Nasirabad			
22nd Fd Bty R A	136		
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers	520	3	
Dett R A M C			
Staff & Depts	7		
Total	663	3	
Pachmarhi			
Dett R A M C			
Small Arms School	31		
Staff & Depts	10		
Sanitorium	14	1	
Total	55	1	
Saugor			
Equitation School	7		
Staff & Depts	4		
Total	11		
Mount Abu			
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers	117	1	
2nd Fd Bty R A	5		
Staff & Depts	6		
Total	128	1	
Grand Total C P District	4676	21	

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysen- tery Diar- rhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admis- sions	Hospital		Total treated in Barr
Fr	R				Admis- sions	Average constan- tly sick	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4	1	1	1	5	33 76	17 03	95 58
	2			21	40 38	12 96	105 76
4	3	1	1	26	39 22	13 67	102 56
				2	64 51	22 90	
				1	71 42	16 42	71 42
				3	54 55	17 09	54 55
			6	19 1	162 39 200 00	49 05 52 00	42 400
			6	20	156 25	0 21 0 46 0 27	
14	9	35	57	355	75 91	34 1	

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysen- tery Diar- rhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admis- sions	Hosp tal		Total treat- ment in Barrac
Fr	R				Admis- sions	Average constan- tly s ch	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4	1 2	1	1	5 21	36 76 40 38	17 05 12 96	95 56 105 76
4	3	1	1	20	39 22	18 67	102 5
				2	64 51	22 90	
				1	71 42	16 42	71
				3	54 55	17 09	54
			6	19 1	162 39 200 00	49 05 52 00	42 400
			6	20	156 25	0 21 0 46 0 27	
14	0	35	57	355	75 91	34 16	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st October 1927

74 } 75 }	G	Examinations Promotion	183	Pensions
			184	Recruiting
			Q	
76	A.	Military Libraries.	185	Daily Allowances
77		M. T. Signalling	186	Equipment
			187 } 188 }	Horses and Cattle.
78	A.	Brigade Guard Mounting.	189 }	Ordnance
9		Judicial	190 }	
80		Leave	191	Transport
81	A.	Legal & Judicial		
82		Pay and Allowances		

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

4--Examinations - Promotion

The following extracts from H Q Southern Command No 17928/13/G dated 9 27 are published for guidance

1 The standard of Military knowledge displayed by the majority of officers who ended the recent Junior Officers Course at Poona was remarkably low, especially in Law and Military Law

2. For instance several officers did not realize what was meant by "Appreciating Situation", or how to set about doing so. One, a Captain had no knowledge whatever of map reading, and the majority obviously lacked practice in tactical exercises both written and on the ground

3 Moreover, with one or two exceptions no officer had up to date training manuals, properly corrected. Some officers were still working on I. T., Vol. II, 1921. He had corrected copies of T & M Regulations

4 It is hoped that the question of extra instruction to Junior Officers of Services Departments will receive close attention, and that facilities for R. E. and Departmental officers to attend tactical exercises, etc., with units in their stations will be en.

--Examinations - Promotion.

District Note No. 47 current

In sub para (viii) for "I T. Vol II, sec 17 (viii), (ix) and (x)" substitute T. Vol II, sec 13 (17) (viii), (ix) and (x)"

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
1	Kamptee	Yes	Rs 2067	Completed
2	Additions and alterations to M. E. S inspection Bungalow Reconditioning of Swimming Pools Secret work sanctioned in D. H Q No 6811/7/G S D/28.5.27	"	766	"
3		"	205	75%
1	Surveying Ban G m, va Nal, Pachmarhi	"	250	60%
2		"	250	60%
1	Extension to Serjit's Mess B I Lines Ration Store	"	4545	Completed
2		"	1615	"
1	Pucca Drain behind Ind Officers' Quarters Ajmere	"	5000	13%
2		"	5000	13%
1	Providing 2 Water tanks at Wells 56 & 59 Incinerator in S. & T lines	"	400	75%
2		"	200	10%

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st October 1927

G	183	Pensions.
Examinations-Promotion.	184	Recruiting.
Library Libraries.		Q.
T. Signalling.	185	Duty Allowances.
A.	186	Equipment
Rigide Guard Mounting.	187	} Horses and Cattle.
Judicial.	188	
Five	189	} Ordnance.
Legal & Judicial.	190	
and Allowances	191	Transport

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

... - Promotion.

following extracts from H. Q. Southern Command No. 13928/13/G dated ... published for guidance.

The standard of Military knowledge displayed by the majority of officers who ... recent Junior Officers' Course at Poona was remarkably low, especially in ... Military Law

For instance several officers did not realize what was meant by "Appreciating ...", or how to set about doing so. One, a Captain had no knowledge of map reading, and the majority obviously lacked practice in tactical ... both written and on the ground.

Moreover, with one or two exceptions, no officer had up to date training properly corrected. Some officers were still working on I. T., Vol. II, 1921. ... corrected copies of T & M. Regulations.

It is hoped that the question of extra instruction to Junior Officers of Services ... will receive close attention, and that facilities for R. E. and Depart- ... officers to attend tactical exercises, etc., with units in their stations will be

... - Promotion.

... Note No. 47 current.

sub-para. (viii) for "I. T. Vol II, sec. 17 (viii), (ix) and (x)" ...
I. II, sec. 13 (17) (viii), (ix) and (x)"

Unit	Offence.	Sentence	Remarks
Indian Troops			
13th D C O (Bombay) Lancers	1 Using criminal force to his superior officer knowing him to be such	6 months R I. and to be dismissed.	S C M
13th D C O (Bombay) Lancers	1. Using criminal force to his superior officer knowing him to be such	4 months R I and to be dismissed.	S C M
4th Bn 8th Punjab Regt.	1 Such an offence as is mentioned in clause (f) of Section 31 of the Indian Army Act with intent to cause wrongful loss to a person	6 months R I and to be dismissed and to be placed under stop pay, until he has made good the sum of Rs 100/-	S C M
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	1 Writing a threatening letter to an Indian Officer (I A A Section 39 (i))	6 months R I. and to be dismissed	S C M.

180—Leave

Soldiers may be granted leave to Egypt by the competent authority provided their homes are in that country.

Permission from the Government of India is not required in these cases as Egypt is not included in para 883 R A I

(A H Q. letter No A/45048/1 (A. G 11) dated 20 8 27)

181—Legal & Judicial

The Patria Government have decided not to renew the enactment (Ordinance No II of 1915) which provided special protection to Indian soldiers who are subjects of that State similar to that conferred by the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act, and are reverting to the procedure which existed before the war.

2 His Highness's Government, have however, decided that they are prepared to extend to their subjects serving with the Shanghai Defence Force, the measure of protection afforded by the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act, 1925 (Act IV of 1925) for so long as the present situation in China continues.

(Army Headquarters, Adjutant General's Branch letter No A/41930/1 (A G 8), dated 8/4/27)

182—Pay & Allowances

The monthly per diem rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the C. P. District for the quarter ending 31st December 1927, are published in an annexure to this Note.

nsions

pamphlets have been compiled by Headquarters Madras District giving all Funds for relief of distress among various classes of British and Indian and their dependents

The pamphlets show —

-) Particulars as to amount available in each Fund.
-) Administration
-) Who may participate
-) Channel of submission of recommendations and particulars required with each recommendation

These pamphlets appear to be most useful and it is hoped that each British Unit will take at least one copy of both pamphlets and that Indian Army Unit take at least one copy of the pamphlet pertaining to Indian Troops

The charge 1 annas 4 per copy

Unit requiring these publications should forward their demands to C. P. Headquarters by the 20th October 1920, together with annas 4 for each copy

Application has been made for the cost of production of the publications by the State. If this is sanctioned money received in this connection will be used

recruiting

It has been represented to Army Headquarters that the transfer of recruits from Army Reserve to Class 'B' of the Reserve would adversely affect recruiting because it is generally understood that the terms offered are 3 years in the Reserve at Rs 4/ per month for 7 years in the Reserve at Rs 4/ per month

Army Headquarters are preparing a leaflet printed in English and Tamil which will explain the conditions governing transfer of recruits from the Reserve

Sufficient copies will be furnished to Recruiting Officers for the use of all Recruiting Parties

(A. G. in India No A/4403b/2 (A. G. 6) dated 23/10/20)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S OFFICE

individual to another appointment, where an officer was taken from his own appointment, and was attached to another formation to perform duties in connection with that formation, the location of which became for the time being, that officer's Headquarters.

The intention of the revised travelling allowance rules issued under Army Instructions (India) 573 of 1924, was merely to bring the rules on the military side into line with those on the civil side so far as possible and it was never intended to depart from any general or fundamental principles that had hitherto governed the grant of travelling and duty allowances."

186—Equipment

Reference Annexure to District Note No. 163 current

In para 3 (a) for "D. A. D. O. S of Commands" please read "D. A. D. O. S Commands"

(Q. M. G's, No 836/Q 13 dated 19-27)

Q M

187—Horses & Cattle.

Reference A. H. Q. letter No 33715/Q 15, dated 19-8-27, annexure to this note, the situation as regards horses in the units is as under —

Unit.

Staff required in these cases as per G 11) dated 20-8-27)

Mhow.

H Q 27th F. Bde, R. A.

21st F Bty., R. A.

21th " "

37th " "

47th " "

Nasirabad

22nd F. Bde R. A.

Jubbulpore.

H Q 26th F Bde, R. A.

40th F Bty., R. A.

48th " "

71st " "

13th D. C. O. Line

Div Sigs including

renew the enlistment (Ordinance Indian soldiers who are subjects of the Indian Government, and are

included that they are free to leave the force, then (Act IV

(A. G. 8).

11	5	
144	7	
143	25	
141	12	
418	70	19
56	11	...

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING AUGUST 1927.

				<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
ver Simple	...	...	...	10	1
rest and Catarrhal disease	...	...	...	2	1
bdominal and Colic	...	...	...	19	...
in disease	...	...	...	2	2
reases of foot, corn, etc	...	...	...	...	...
re Eye.	...	...	...	...	...
ontusion	...	...	...	13	3
ounds	...	...	...	29	13
ills	...	...	...	1	...
racture	...	...	...	...	1
rain	...	...	...	10	3
ther diseases	...	...	...	24	4
Total				110	28

Appl
by th
ed.

oruiting.

s been repre-
ect from Army Reserve to

Army Headquarters are prepar-
rnionulars, which will explain the
of the Reserve.
ufficient copies will be furnisher
the use of all Recruiting Parti-
(A. G. in India's No A/440

QUAR

17 Allow

owing
ountin
to the

individual to another appointment, where an officer was taken from his own appointment, and was attached to another formation to perform duties in connection with that formation, the location of which became for the time being, that officers Headquarters.

The intention of the revised travelling allowance rules issued under Army Instruction (India) 573 of 1924, where merely to bring the rules on the military side into line with those on the civil side so far as possible, and it was never intended to depart from any general or fundamental principles that had hitherto governed the grant of travelling and daily allowances."

186—Equipment.

Reference Annexure to District Note No 163 current

In para 3 (c) for "D. A. D. O. & of Commands" please read 'D. A. D. O. S. of Commands'.

(Q M. G's. No. 836/Q 13 dated 1-9-27)

C M.

187—Horses & Cattle.

Reference A. H. Q. letter No 39715/Q 15, dated 19 8-27, annexure to this note, the situation as regards horses in the units 10 13 as under —

Unit.

Authority provided
required in these cases as D. G. 11) dated 20 8 27)

Mhow.

H Q 27th F Bde, R. A.

21st F Bty, R. A.

24th " "

37th " "

47th " "

Nasirabad

22nd I Bde R A

Jubbulpore.

H Q 26th F Bde R A.

40th F Bty. R A

48th " "

71st " "

13th D C O. Lane rs

4th Ind. Div Sig including Dett at Mhow

108

11

11

5

144

7

145

25

143

12

418

70

56

11

Force, the
(Act IV

(A. G. 8).

19

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING AUGUST 1927.

			<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
ever Simple	...	...	10	1
st and Catarrhal disease	...	...	2	1
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	19	...
disease	...	...	2	2
Diseases of foot, corn, etc	...	...	...	.
Eye.	...	...	...	...
contusion	...	...	13	3
wounds	...	...	29	13
fracture	...	...	1	...
	...	...	...	1
	...	...	10	3
Other diseases	...	...	24	4
Total			110	28

1. Appl
e by th
ded.

has been repre-
direct from Army Reserve to
and adversely affect recruiting b-
allagers that the terms offered a
and 7 years in the Reserve at Rs. 4
Army Headquarters are prepar
vernaculars, which will explain the
of the Reserve.
Sufficient copies will be furnishe
the use of all Recruiting Part
(A. G. in India's No A/440

QUARTER

Allow

following
Accountan
to the
mitted

individual to another appointment, where an officer was taken from his own appointment, and was attached to another formation to perform duties in connection with that formation, the location of which became for the time being, that office Headquarters.

The intention of the revised travelling allowance rules issued under Army Instructions (India) 573 of 1924, where merely to bring the rules on the military side into line with those on the civil side so far as possible, and it was never intended to depart from any general or fundamental principles that had hitherto governed the grant of travelling and daily allowances."

185—Equipment.

Reference Annexure to District Note No. 163 current.

In para 3 (c) for "D. A. D. O. S of Commands" please read "D. A. D. O. S. Commands".

(Q. M. G's. No. 836/Q.13 dated 1-9-27).

C. M.

187—Horses & Cattle.

Reference A. H. Q. letter No. 39715/Q. 15, dated 19-8-27, 1/ annexure to this note, the situation as regards horses in the units in is as under :—

Unit.	Staff required	Authority provided	in these cases as Encl G. 11.) dated 20-8-27.)
Mhow.			
H. Q. 27th F. Bde, R. A.
21st F. Bty., R. A.
24th " "
37th " "
47th " "
Nasirabad.			
22nd F. Bde R. A.	..	108	11
Jubbulpore.			
H. Q. 26th F. Bde, R. A.	...	11	5
40th F. Bty. R. A.	...	144	7
48th " "	...	145	25
71st " "	...	143	12
13th D. G. O. Lineers	...	418	70
4th Ind. Div Sig: including Dett: at Mhow	...	56	11

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING AUGUST 1927.

				<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
ever Simple	...	...	...	10	1
best and Catarrhal disease	...	...	...	2	1
ominal and Colic	...	...	...	19	...
in disease	...	...	...	2	2
Diseases of foot, corn, etc	...	...	...	...	...
ne Eye.	...	...	...	...	...
ntusion	...	...	...	13	3
ounds	...	...	...	29	13
'ls	...	...	...	1	...
racture	...	...	...	...	1
prain	...	...	...	10	3
ther diseases	...	...	...	24	4
Total				110	28

l.
Appl
e by th
ided.

Recruiting.

has been represe
hvert from Army Reserve to
and adversely affect recruiting in
lagers that the terms offered
and 7 years in the Reserve at Rs 4
Army Headquarters are prepar
vernaculars, which will explain the
of the Reserve

Sufficient copies will be furnished
or the use of all Recruiting Part

(A G. in India's No A/440

QUARTER

Quarterly Allow

following
Accountan
rior to the
...

Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of August 1927.

Corps.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.				TOTAL CASUALTIES		Remarks
	Fracture radius				Died	Destroyed	
rd M T. Coy. (L E) Jubbulpore	MULE.						
	1	...	...		...	1	
Total .	1	.	..	..	..	1	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

Expenditure on Hired Transport for the month of August 1927.

191—Transport

Station	Vide Govt Tr	Vide Govt Tr	Hired Transport.					Relief move- ments	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water	Amb	Stores	M. F. S			
	Mds.	Mds	Rc a p	Rs a p	Rc a p	Rc a p	Rs a p	Rc a p	Rc a p	Rc a p
Mhow	13881	10203	95 10 0	Nil	Nil	38 5 0	20 2 0	Nil	Nil	154 1 0
Nasirbad	Nil	5670	11 10 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	246 12 2	61 2 0	Nil	78 2 2	496 10 4
Mount Abu	6136	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 19 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 19 0
Ajmere	Nil	225	Nil	Nil	2 0 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	78 8 4	80 8 4
Nongong	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	Nil	2 4 5	Nil	Nil	Nil	27 7 5
Neemuch	Nil	763	Nil	352 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	70840	15761	Nil	Nil	Nil	629 6 0	207 0 0	Nil	Nil	836 6 0
Kumptee	Nil	14800	87 3 0	486 5 0	104 10 0	26 14 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	705 0 0
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	39 6 0	62 0 0	235 7 4	23 14 0	235 0 0	Nil	620 14 4
Saugor	Nil	2000	Nil	Nil	54 4 0	123 2 0	96 8 0	Nil	Nil	273 14 0

191—Transport
Expenditure on Hired Transport.
for the month of August 1937.

Station	Mds utilised by Govt Tr	Mds utilised by Pegh Tr	Hired Transport					Relief move- ments	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water	Amb	Stores.	M. E. S			
	Mds	Uds	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p
Mhow	13891	10203	95 10 0	Nil	Nil	38 5 0	20 2 0	Nil	Nil	154 1 0
Nasirabad	Nil	5670	11 10 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	246 12 2	61 2 0	Nil	78 2 2	496 10 4
Mount Abu	6136	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 10 0
Ajmere	Nil	226	Nil	Nil	2 0 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	78 6 4	80 6 4
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	Nil	4 5	Nil	Nil	Nil	27 7 5
Neemuch	Nil	763	Nil	352 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	70840	15761	Nil	Nil	Nil	629 6 0	207 0 0	Nil	Nil	836 6 0
Kamptee	Nil	14800	87 3 0	486 5 0	104 10 0	26 14 9	Nil	Nil	Nil	705 0 0
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	39 6 0	62 0 0	235 7 4	23 14 0	235 0 0	Nil	620 14 4
Saugor	Nil	2000	Nil	Nil	54 4 0	123 2 0	96 8 0	Nil	Nil	273 14 0

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 187 current.

No 32715/Q-15.

A. H. Q.

Simla, the 19-8-27.

Headquarters,

Northern Command

r No 22073/164/Q 8 dated 26-5-27

situation in regard to old age horses in units is fully realized at Army Headquarters, and steps are being taken to purchase extra horses to replace the excess of such animals. In addition to such special measures as the importation of mares, the situation should be dealt with on a command and not on a unit basis, as the authorised percentage of wastage for the whole command is not castings in excess of the authorised percentage in particular units should be dealt with, by making a saving in other units in which the number of old age animals is above the authorised percentage.

Remount and veterinary castings should be kept down to a minimum in all units, in those units in which the proportion of old age animals is excessive, old age animals should be cast as freely as possible so long as there is an undue proportion of animals fifteen years old and over in the unit. It is not considered desirable to lay down a percentage for each of the three different classes of wastage, Remount or old and worn out. Each unit must therefore be treated on its merits.

In view of the above, old age castings should be increased at discretion in units which has an undue proportion of over age animals by making a corresponding reduction in other units where the number of old animals is below the average.

(Sd) Walter Leslie, Maj. Genl.

Deputy Quartermaster General in India

y for information and guidance to —

HEADQUARTERS, Eastern Command Naini Tal.

" Western " Quetta.

" Southern " Poona.

194—Leave

Grant of furlough to the United Kingdom to British regimental ranks whose units are due to leave India

"There is no objection to the grant of furlough to the United Kingdom units the provisions of para 923, Regulations for the Army in India to British Regimental ranks whose units are due to leave India, provided the soldier is willing to transfer to another unit of the same arm of the service remaining in India, and that a transfer is effected before the soldier proceeds on leave

Such transfers will be carried out in accordance with the procedure laid down in para 282, King's Regulations and sanctioned by the District or Independent Brigade Commander under para 290 (x) King's Regulations

In the case of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery who are due to return home in the cadre establishment of their unit within two years of the probable date of departure on leave—all applications for furlough ex-India will be submitted to A H Q for consideration "

(A H Q No A 45332/1 (A. G 11) dated 27 9 27)

195—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India British and Indian Troops during the month of August 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

196—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease British and Indian Troops during the month of August 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

197—Organization

Advance amendment to Regulations for the Army in India para 547 B is published below

547 B *Regimental Conferences*—A regimental conference will be held annually at the headquarters of the Cavalry regiment at each group centre and the headquarters of each Indian infantry and pioneer training battalion, and will be attended by one British officer normally the Commanding Officer, from each unit of the group or regiment as the case may be

Normally these conferences will be held on the conclusion of the collective training period, and will be arranged, when possible to coincide with training of reservists

The date proposed for a conference will be communicated through the usual channel to Army Headquarters for publication in India Army Orders at least six months in advance of the conference

a period for which daily allowance may be claimed will be such as to enable attending the conference to be present for two consecutive working days. Arguments will not be taken.

(A. H. Q., A G's, Branch No A/42804/6 (A. G. 2) dated 12/9/1927.)

Pay & Allowances

reference the Annexure page 318 of District Note No. 182 current.
under Jubbulpore insert —

"Weighman Rs. 13/0/0 p. m."

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

Accounts — Cowasji Fund.

the balance sheet of the Cowasji Charitable Fund for the quarter ending 30th September 1927 is published below :—

Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Date.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
Balance credit as per D N. No. 133 current.	243 12 6		N I L.	
			Balance credit.	243 12 6
Total ..	243 12 6		Total ...	243 12 6

Finance Budget.

the progress report on minor works for the month of August 1927 is published as annexure to this Note.

Transport-Sea.

M. G's letter No. 50696/1/Q. M. G. 2, dated 29th September 1927, regarding storage of Troops' Blankets on Transports is published for information :—

Storage of Troops' Blankets on Transports.

It has been decided to prevent the substitution of blankets for other stores.
The blankets will be packed in burlap bags and stowed on board the transport. The commanding officer, concerned, care being taken to ensure that the blankets are not used for other purposes prior to disembarkation.

British Other Ranks.

	Effects of Hertz	Local Injuries.	Deaths.
Peshawar .	2.2	3.0	0.55
Kohat ...	..	..	4.83
Rawalpindi	0.2	5.9	0.20
Lahore ..	0.7	5.0	0.14
Waziristan .	..	3.1	...
NORTHERN COMMAND	0.8	4.6	0.29
Baluchistan ..	...	3.8	..
Zhob Brigade ..	...	..	..
Sind Brigade ...	..	2.3	0.77
WESTERN COMMAND		3.2	0.25
United Provinces	...	3.6	0.13
Delhi Brigade ...	..	5.0	...
Lucknow District	..	7.7	..
Presy. and Assam	...	4.2	...
EASTERN COMMAND		4.9	0.06
Central Provinces	0.2	6.6	0.42
Poonah	...	6.5	...
Bombay ..	0.6	3.8	...
Madras ...	..	6.5	0.32
SOUTHERN COMMAND	0.1	6.2	0.19
Burma ...	...	5.0	0.55
ALL INDIA	0.3	5.1	0.20

Figures 1 indicate an

British Other Ranks

	Effects of Herd	Local Injuries	Deaths
Peshawar	22	30	055
Kohat			483
Rawalpindi	02	59	020
Lahore	07	50	014
Waziristan		31	
NORTHERN COMMAND	08	46	029
Baluchistan		38	
Zhob Brigade			
Sind Brigade		23	077
WESTERN COMMAND		32	025
United Provinces		36	013
Deli Brigade		50	
Lucnow District		77	
Presy and Assam		42	
EASTERN COMMAND		49	006
Central Provinces	02	66	019
Poonah		65	
Bombay	06	38	
Madrass		65	032
SOUTHERN COMMAND	01	69	011
Burma		50	155
ALL INDIA	03	51	090

325

Figures indicate in

British Other Ranks

	Effects of Herbs	Local Injuries	Deaths
war	22	30	055
Kohat			483
alpindi	02	59	020
shore	07	50	014
aziristan		81	
COMMAND	08	46	029
aluchistan		38	
ob Brigade			
d Brigade		23	077
WESTERN COMMAND		32	025
United Provinces		36	013
Jelth Brigade		50	
uckno v District		77	
resy. and Assam		42	
ASTERY COMMAND		49	006
entral Provinces	02	66	049
oons		65	
ombry	06	38	
ndras		65	032
SOUTHERY COMMAND	01	62	011
		50	055
ALL INDIA	03	51	020

325

Figures indicate in

IN INDIA.

ig the month of August 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

Admissions Special Diseases

	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Enteric.	Dengue	Sandy fever.	Minor Septic Diseases.	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries.	Deaths.
1	16	...	...	37	5.1	0.6	38	0.24
...	29	...	...	56	37	..	15	0.21
1	35	0.2	..	06	36	...	13	...
2	13	0.1	...	06	33	...	2.6	0.07
2	2.4	0.1	..	2.4	16	...	4.1	...
1	22	0.1	...	22	35	0.1	33	0.10
...	81	..	..	12	16	...	2.6	...
...	43	...	..	12	07	...	1.6	0.24
...	40	...	..	...	24	...	...	...
...	06	...	..	0.3	1.5	..	1.8	0.06
0.2	19	...	...	16	26	..	2.4	0.34
0.7	14	..	...	17	28	...	5.2	0.35
0.3	25	...	..	..	40	..	3.4	...
...	24	...	4.9	...	5.4	..	2.9	...
0.9	2.1	..	0.4	0.7	3.3	..	3.1	0.22
0.6	4.7	...	...	0.2	5.0	...	3.9	0.16
0.2	5.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	17	...	2.7	0.29
...	30	...	...	13	26	..	1.7	...
0.8	2.9	0.3	0.5	..	3.4	..	4.9	...
0.4	1.4	0.1	0.2	0.3	3.0	...	3.3	0.18
0.5	3.2	0.3	7.4	...	4.2	...	2.9	0.27
	3.2	0.1	0.3	1.3	3.1	0.1	3.0	0.13

RATIOS PER 1000.

STATION AND UNIT	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks.
	Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
1	10	11	12

Mhow.

1. 27th F. Bde. R. A. ...	71 48	90 00	...
d. Bty. R. A. ...	66 22	35 03	59 60
" " " ...	75 30	36 19	68 02
" " " ...	74 38	50 74	57 02
" " " ...	76 92	44 40	97 90
" " " ...	80 84	45 49	164 17
2. West Yorks. R. ...	...	8 62	...
" A. M. C. ...	...	...	31 25
3. Depts. ...	...	...	...
	76 56	45 51	118 25

327

Jubbulpore.

4. 26th F. Bde R. A. ...	100 00	10 00	...
d. Bty. R. A. ...	42 68	42 68	121 95
" " " ...	28 85	32 38	93 97
" Bty. R. A. ...	42 85	32 71	157 14
" " " ...	78 70	52 77	194 44
" Signals ...	54 54	58 09	216 18
d. Divl. Sigls. ...	45 16	24 29	165 62
mpshire Regt. ...	50 00	56 30	...
" A. M. C. ...	40 00	6 40	...
nd Depts. ...	...	...	...
	48 32	25 02	155 35

Kamptee

5. Wilts. R. ...	95 84	39 51	288 83
" A. M. C. ...	166 66	16 66	...
Depts. ...	...	...	...
	98 61	39 12	284 45

IN INDIA

for the month of August 1927

RATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

Admissions Special Diseases

	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric	Dengue	Sandy fever	Minor Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries	Deaths
1	: 16			37	: 51	: 06	: 38	024
1	: 25			: 56	: 37		: 15	021
1	: 35	: 02		06	: 36		3	
2	: 13	: 01		: 06	33		26	007
2	: 24	: 01		: 24	16		: 41	
1	: 22	01		22	: 35	01	: 33	010
1	: 81				16		: 26	
1	: 43			12	07			024
1	: 40				: 24		: 16	
	: 06			03	15		18	006
32	: 19			: 10	26		24	: 084
07	: 14			: 17	: 26		52	: 035
03	: 28				40		34	
	24		: 49		: 54		29	
07	: 21		: 04	: 07	33		31	: 022
06	: 47			02	: 50		: 39	: 016
02	: 1	: 01	02	: 0	: 17		: 27	: 029
	30			: 13	26		17	
08	: 29	03	05		34		49	
04	: 14	: 01	02	: 03	: 30		33	018
0	12	: 03	: 74		: 42		21	027
32		01	: 03	13	: 1	01	30	013

RATIOS PER 1000.

STATION AND UN

Hospital.

Admis-
sions.

Average
constan-
tly sick.

Total
treated
in
Barracks

1

10

11

12

Mhow.

27th F. Bde. R. A. ...
d. Bty. R. A. ...
" " " ...
" " " ...
" " " ...
n. West Yorks. R. ...
R. A. M. C. ...
& Depts. ...

71.48

90.00

...

66.22

35.03

59.60

75.30

36.19

68.02

74.38

59.75

57.02

76.92

44.10

97.90

80.84

45.49

164.17

...

8.62

...

...

...

31.25

76.56

45.61

118.25

Jubbulpore.

s. 26th F. Bde. R. A. ...
d. Bty. R. A. ...
" " " ...
" Bty. R. A. ...
" Signals ...
d. Divl. Sigls. ...
mpshire Regt. ...
L. A. M. C. ...
ad Depts. ...

100.00

10.00

...

42.68

42.68

121.95

28.85

32.88

98.95

42.85

32.71

157.14

78.70

52.77

194.44

54.54

53.09

216.18

45.16

24.29

165.62

50.00

56.50

...

40.00

6.40

...

48.32

25.02

155.35

Kamptee:

1. Wilts. R. ...
L. A. M. C. ...
Depts. ...

98.84

39.51

288.83

166.66

16.66

...

...

...

...

98.61

39.12

284.45

327

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysen- tery Dia- rhoea Colitis & F. terri s	Total admis- sions	Hospi tal		Total tre ted in Barracks
Fr	R				Admis- sions	Avei ge constan- tly sick	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		1		9	69 76	19 53	108 32
1	1			50	91 40	27 75	124 31
2	1	1		59	80 38	25 03	120 06
							66 66
							100 00
							60 00
				1	14 85	07 14	
				1	90 01	17 27	
			1	7	97 85	30 96	219 91
			1	7	81 70	08 25	200 00
■	8	24	31	336	71 29	37 12	159 77

STATION AND UNIT.

1

Neemuch.

1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	...	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	..	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...
Total	...	...

Saugor.

2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	...	...
Equitation School ...	...	..
No 5 Coy. I. H. Corps.	...	..
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...
Total	...	...

Nowgong.

Dett. 1/11th Sikh Regt.	...	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...
Total	...	...

Nasirabad.

22nd F. Bty R. A.	...	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...
No 5 Coy I. H.	...	...
Staff & Depts.	...	..
Total	...	..

Ajmer.

10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...
Total	...	...

Pachmarhi.

Small Arms School ...	...	...
Dett 1/11th Sikh Regt. (K. G. O.)	...	..
Dett. 1/15th Punjab's Regt.	...	...
No. 5 Coy I. H. Corps	...	...
Staff & Depts ...	...	...
Total	...	...

Mount Abu.

I. A. S. C. (Indian)	...	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	...	...
Staff & Depts, ...	...	...
Total	...	...

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases.	Dysen- tery Diar- rhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admis- sions.	Hospital.		Tot treat in Barra
Fr.	R.				Admis- sions.	Average constan- tly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	...	1	...	9	69.76	19.53	108.4
1	1	...	...	50	91.40	27.75	124.4
...
...
2	1	1	...	59	86.38	25.93	120.4
...
...	66.4
...	1	...	...	...	100.0
...	60.4
...	1	142.85	27.14	...
...
...	1	90.91	17.27	...
...	1	7	95.85	30.96	219.4
...
...
...	1	7	87.50	28.25	200.0
8	8	24	34	336	71.29	37.12	159.7

STATION AND UNIT.

Average
strength

Mal

Fr.

1

2

3

Neemuch.

1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	...	...	453	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	..	...	5	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	4	...
Total	..	...	462	...

Saugor.

2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	...	...	396	3
Equitation School	..	..	21	...
No 5 Coy. I H. Corps.	...	..	12	...
Staff & Depts.	...	..	9	.
Total	..	...	438	3

Nowgong.

Dett. 1/11th Sikh Regt.	...	..	7	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	3	...
Total	.	...	10	..

Nasirabad.

22nd I Bty R. A.	...	..	20	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	..	20	...
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...	904	...
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	...	...
No 5 Coy I. H.	..	...	20	...
Staff & Depts.	...	.	10	...
Total	.	...	974	...

Ajmer.

10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	..	1093	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	9	...
Total	..	...	1092	..

Pachmarhi.

Small Arms School	..	..	11	...
Dett 1/11th Sikh Regt. (K. G. O)	..	.	10	...
Dett 1/15th Punjab's Regt	.	..	70	3
No. 5 Coy I. H. Corps	...	..	7	...
Staff & Depts	...	..	2	.
Total	..	...	100	3

Mount Abu.

I A S C. (Indian)			90	
No 5 Coy. I. H. Corps				
Staff & Depts.	...			

ACTUAL NUMBERS						RATIOS PER 1000.		
R.	Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks.
	Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...	1	...	2	1	15	33.11	16.60	37.39
...
...
...	1	...	2	1	15	32.47	16.26	56.28
1	...	...	4	...	13	32.82	16.61	108.58
...
...
...
1	...	...	4	...	13	29.66	15.02	98.17
...
...
...
1	...	...	...	...	1	50.00	8.00	200.00
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5.00	350.00
13	1	...	4	4	45	49.71	15.38	146.01
...
...	...	...	...	...	1	50.00	16.50	...
1	...	...	...	...	1	100.00	13.00	...
15	1	...	4	4	49	50.31	16.19	146.61
1	3	...	7	3	32	9.54	9.74	47.09
...
1	3	...	7	3	32	29.30	9.66	46.70
...	...	...	...	...	1	90.90	40.90	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10.00	...
1	...	...	1	...	5	71.42	17.42	285.71
...	...	...	...	...	1	142.85	60.00	571.42
...
1	...	...	1	...	7	70.00	21.90	240.00
1	...	...	...	...	2	100.00	17.50	400.00
...
1	...	...	...	...	2	80.00	14.00	320.00
10	4	34	33	255	40.94	17.51	96.82	

Serial No	Name of work	Sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress	Remarks
	Mhow.	Rs.		
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barrack Connaught Barracks	Yes 215	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	" 1023	"	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I H O Lines	" 1574	"	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F Battery R A	" 319	"	
5	Certain improvements to irrigation room in B. M II	" 428	60%	
6	Alteration to the North Verandah of old Garrison Cells for providing additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon B I lines	" 637	80%	
7	Provision of taps in kitchen of British Married soldiers Qrs in all B T Barracks	" 1480	75%	
8	Two additional hydrants one in B M H. and other in B. M H II.	" 149	Completed	
9	2 bed boilers in B M H Section I.	" 89	50%	
10	Plate racks, Cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms. Barracks Nos 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks	" 1462	25%	
11	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohomedans Indian Military Hospital.	" 3161	25%	
	Khandwa			
1	Making thick proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M.T. Coy	" 225	Completed	
2	Providing wooden benches for work shop No 7 M T. Coy.	" 280	"	
	Neemuch.			
	ce floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs. No 80 Block	" 632	"	
	platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines	" 261	"	
	pattern lavage unit in 1 Mily. Hospital	" 85	"	
	renovating class A band	" 1050	5%	

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Jubbulpore.			
1	30 Yards Range in R I A Lines.	Yes	Completed	} Sites selected.
2	30 " " in I C Lines	"	15%	
3	Fly proofing all cockhouses and ladders in Hugh Rose Barracks	"	...	
4	Manure platforms and incinerators in I I Outram Lines	"	...	
5	Manure platforms and incinerators R A Roberts Barracks	"	5%	
6	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	"	2%	
7	Dome covers to two wells in Nijer Lines	"		
	Kamptee			
1	Additions and alterations to M E S inspection Bungalow	"	Completed.	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	"	"	
3	Secret work sanctioned in D. B Q No 6811/7/G S D/28 5 27	"	"	
	Pachmarhi.			
1	Surveying Bainganga Nallah	"	80%	
	Nasirabad			
1	Extension to Sergeants Mess B I Lines	"	Completed	
2	Ration Stand	"	"	
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B I Lines	"	"	
4	Renewing the well covering No 37 R A Lines	"	"	
	Ajmere			
1	Provision Pucca Drain behind I. O's Quarters	"	60%	
2	Electrification of B. Officers Mess and quarters	"	"	
3	Mount a ...	"	"	
				Electric stores partly received

Annexure to C P. District Note No 202 current

Resolution No 51-III Government of India, Army Department dated Simla 27, to the Quartermaster General in India

Scale of baggage admissible to chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment when appointed for duty on Transports

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 5-A-II, the 1st January 1927, I am directed to say that the scale of baggage admissible to chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment when appointed for duty on transports, for conveyance by land and sea, will be as follows:—

Chaplains with over 12 years service	.	...	...	.	18 cwt.
Chaplains with over 7 and up to 12 years	...	.	...	...	15 "
Chaplains with 7 years service or less	...	...	...	...	10 "

Chaplains will be allowed the actual cost of conveying their baggage within this limit by passenger train for journeys not undertaken by troop train".

The following list of headings is issued in amplification of that order intended as a rough guide only, but it will be of assistance to Command Headquarters when writing their report to Army Headquarters if they adhered to generally

1 *General Considerations*—Under this heading should be included the following—

- (a) General considerations which have affected training—abnormal demand
■ g reliefs transport shortages etc or increased facilities
- (l) Direction of training—preparation of schemes etc.
- (c) Attachments to other arms
- (d) Scouts and intelligence personnel
- (e) Umpiring
- (f) Night operations
- (g) Anti gas Anti-aircraft and anti tank etc training
- (h) Administrative training
etc etc etc

Note—It is being suggested to Army Headquarters that the India Army Order be amended to include 'Administrative Training' as a separate heading

Headings 3-7 as in the India Army Order

■ Summary—This should be divided into two parts—

- (a) Tactical
- (b) Administrative

and will include any special reports called for and recommendations and suggestions Commanders wish to make, which have not already been included in the body of report or in appendices

P. L. HANBURY, :

General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERALS BRANCH.

Dress

as Regulations, India, 1926 are being amended as follows—

para 46

For the existing paragraph read—

- 'Sword knots—Worn loose in all orders of dress by mounted officers viz General Officers, Staff officers and officers of mounted service Field officers and Adjutants of all services and permanently in command of companies of Infantry Officers will wear the sword knot neatly coiled round the hilt of the sword'

Q M G. in India's No 1667/I/Q-12 dated 7 10 1927.

-Judicial

in column 1 of C. P. District Note No 179 of 1927, for "47th Fld. Bty. R. A."
"37th Fld Bty. R. A."

-Spec & Miso.

A reference was recently made to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. inquiring whether they were desirous of subscribing to the Postal Life Insurance.

Army Headquarters now intimate that the Rules of the above Fund will not admit Sub Assistant Surgeons to become subscribers thereto.

This Note will be brought to the notice of all Sub Assistant Surgeons.

(A. H. Q., No A/45100/1 (A. G.-13) dated 15-10 1927).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

-Accommodation

The Government of India have decided that officers of the Australian Military Forces attached to the Indian Army will pay rent in accordance with paragraphs 47 & 48 of the Regulations for the M. E. S., as modified by Army Instruction (India) 11-28 of 1927.

2. In calculating the rent payable, the salary of the officers should be held to include the Indian Allowance.

(G. of I. A. D No. 1339/1/Q M. G. 3 dated 7-10-27).

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING SEPTEMBER 1927.

			<i>Horses.</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
Fever Simple	...	...	20	1
Chest and Catarrhal disease.	...	...	2	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	19	4
Skin disease	...	...	...	...
Diseases of foot, corn, etc.	...	...	1	...
The Eye.	...	...	...	...
Contusion	...	...	10	2
Wounds	...	...	28	11
Galls	...	...	4	1
Fracture	...	...	2	1
Sprain	...	...	5	...
Other diseases	...	...	29	6
Total			120	26

211—Transport.

Expenditure on Hired Transport.

For the month of September 1927.

Station	Mds. allotted by Fort T.	Mds. allotted by Regl. T.	Hired Transport					Relief move-ments	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water.	Amb	Stores.	M. E. S.			
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs. r p	Rs. r. p	Rs r p	Rs r. p	Rs r p	Rs. r. p	Rs. r. p	Rs. r. p.
Mhow	17082	7106	90 0 0	Nil	Nil	31 14 0	104 15 0	Nil	Nil	226 13 0
Nasirabad	Nil	3277	11 4 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	164 3 0	34 13 0	Nil	78 8 6	387 12 6
Mount Abu	5812	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	317 13 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	317 13 0
Ajmer	Nil	145	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	64 9 10	64 9 10
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	24 6 0	Nil	Nil	2 12 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	27 2 0
Neemuch	Nil	1073	341 4 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	341 4 0
Jubbulpore	11726	15174	Nil	Nil	Nil	939 11 0	427 13 6	Nil	Nil	1367 8 6
Kamptee	Nil	21710	83 6 0	470 10 0	105 0 0	35 11 6	189 6 0	Nil	Nil	884 1 6
Pachmarin	Nil	Nil.	24 6 0	26 4 0	60 0 0	454 11 4	43 0 0	270 0 0	Nil	578 5 4
Saugor	Nil	1500	Nil	Nil	52 8 0	264 15 3	47 4 0	Nil	Nil	384 11 3
Total	34620	49980	209 0 0	922 4 0	256 8 0	1991 11 4	6270 0 0	143 2 4	4880 0 11	

C P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st November 1927

G

212 We qon Trunng

212—Weapon Training.

The following are the results of the Weapon Train

Unit	Table R T A. F. I.	Nos. exercised.	Rifle. Percentages of.—				Average.	Last years unit average.	Nos exercised
			M.	1st.	2nd	3rd			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2nd W. Yorks. R.	"R"	603	17.6	32.8	37.8	11.8	81.24	78.33	1
1st Bn R. W. F.	"R"	291	7.2	24.4	46.0	22.4	76.9	75.2	12
2nd Wilts. Regt.	"R"	516	14.0	31.8	36.2	18.0	79.0	85.1	12
4-8th Punjab R....	"R"	395	23.8	38.0	30.9	7.3	87.52	85.8	15
13th D CO Lncrs	"R"	285	5.9	32.7	53.0	8.4	77.9	85.8	6
1-11th Sikh Regt	"R"	227	10.6	33.4	44.5	11.5	81.6	76.44	3
2-16th Punjab R.	"R"	244	11.8	29.6	44.0	14.6	77.9	81.5	7
1-3rd Sikh Pns. ...	"R"	523	11.1	33.6	44.2	11.1	81.48	71.82	5
1st Hamps. Regt.	"B"	426	12.6	34.2	51.0	2.2	69.27	83.08	6
4-6th Raj. Rifles	(New) "	396	12.6	43.2	41.2	3.0	70.88	85.69	14
District Averages 1926-27 ...	"R"	...	14.32	31.48	40.23	13.97	...	82.2	...

BRANCH

year ending 30th September 1927, as extracted from the Monthly Resume

Machine Gun.										
Last years unit aver- age.	No ^e exercised	Percentages of.—				Aver- age	Last years unit aver- age	No ^e exercised	Percent	
		M.	1st	Q	U/Q				M.	1st.
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
93 84	Nil	...	.			..	...	38	5 3	26 3
103 1	Nil									
123 0	Nil				.			44	...	18 2
129 28	33					..	..	32	15 6	18 7
104 7	51	4 4	36 4	18 2		291 57	272 27			
104 38	Nil	21 6	54 8	23 6		272 6	281 8	59	27 1	42 4
129 6	21							11	9 1	18 2
107 77		9 5	23 8	52 1	14 3	21 9	26 9	12	..	13 3
		Not	applicable				..	30	10 0	20 0
13 01	Nil									
126 78	Nil			..	.		.		..	...
					...	...	...	64	36	39
118 1		.		...			286 90	.	.	...

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th November 1927

G.

1 T General

1 T. S. A.

A.
ndicial
edical

Q.

219	}	Cantonments Land.	
220			
221			Clothing & Necessaries.
222			Finance Budget

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1 T. General

Information has been received that the Air Ministry have decided that the use of flour bags from aircraft as a means of representing bombing is to be discontinued forthwith for all purposes.

The Air Ministry have been asked whether there is any other suitable means of simulating low bombing to take the place of flour bag dropping.

(A. H. Q. No 23014/M. T., dated 17-10-27)

1 T. General

Q Southern Command No. 14296/1/G, dated 4-3-27, is published for information.

Notes on experiments in Air deception, camouflage and concealment of troops carried out in the Aldershot Command during 1925 and 1926 have been forwarded from Army Headquarters. These camouflage units for air deception purposes were improvised and tried out in collective training with satisfactory results.

These notes apply to training in close country, under conditions as they exist, and it is not considered necessary to circulate them to Districts.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, however, wishes District Commands to give the important subject of camouflage generally their attention during training seasons and at all troop concentration.

215—M. T. General.

H. Q. Southern Command No. 8301/14/G, dated 8-10-27, is published for information and guidance.

Training.

1. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, wishes special attention to the points referred to in the attached note during the coming Collective Training Season.

2. This note is issued in amplification of the Army Headquarters, Collective Training Report, in which a reference will be found to most of the points forwarded.

3. Reference to points connected with tactical problems and the handling of troops in the field has purposely been avoided.

The same criticisms on these subjects occur annually, but they are full with in the various training manuals and are receiving the attention of all commands and staffs.

**POINTS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION,
DURING THE COLLECTIVE TRAINING PERIOD
1927-28.**

Reference Army Headquarters
Collective Training Report
1926-27.

Command and Direction.

1. Attention is directed to Army Headquarters, Collective Training Report, 1926-27, paragraph 2.

Lessons to be brought out.

2. The tendency to attempt to teach too many lessons in a day's work is constantly criticised and must be guarded against.

To ensure progressive training it is suggested that formations might with advantage issue out for each of the five principal tactical situations of War as given in Training and Manoeuvres Regulations, Section 16 (3). Subordinate formations will then be responsible for bringing out one or more of these daily during the earlier stages of Battalion and Brigade training.

Army Headquarters, Collective
Training Report, 1926-27, para
11, page 6, (last sub-para).

Establishments.

3. All units and formations should be reduced to the minimum establishment laid down in W. L. India. This applies to personnel of Headquarters Wing.

headquarters, Collective
Report, 1926 27, para
(last sub para)
(Continued)

Umpires

4 A Command nucleus of trained umpires is being formed Orders will be issued separately.

Districts will include a para in their Collective Training reports giving their opinion as to the value of this nucleus, and whether it should be formed annually

It is hoped that Districts will as far as possible try out any experiment suggested by the Chief Umpire and will report on its value

The methods of shewing Artillery fire especially requires consideration

Attention is directed to para 26 (b) (iii) of Supplementary Memorandum on Army Training, Collective Training Period, 1926, issued by the War Office.

Information

5. During last Collective Training Season the flow of information from front to rear was far from satisfactory. Commanders must ensure that everything possible is done to keep them in touch with the situation (See Infantry Training Chapter II, Section 13 20)

For this the following are essential —

- (a) Training of Junior Officers to send in frequent and useful messages

These should not be merely bald statements of the situation What is required in every field message is a summary of the situation, suggestions for overcoming opposition, positions from which the Superior Commander can personally study the situation, and the best routes by which reserves can be moved up

- (b) Arrangements on the part of the Commander to ensure that all possible means are put at the disposal of junior commanders for getting their information back

— system of com-
1

215—M T General

H. Q. Southern Command No. 8301/14/G, dated 8 10-27, is published for information and guidance.

Training

1 The General Officer Commanding-in Chief, wishes special attention to the points referred to in the attached note during the coming Collective Training Season

2 This note is issued in amplification of the Army Headquarters, Collective Training Report, in which a reference will be found to most of the points referred to forward.

3 Reference to points connected with tactical problems and the handling of troops in the field has purposely been avoided

The same criticisms on these subjects occur annually, but they are familiar with in the various training manuals and are receiving the attention of all commands and staffs.

**POINTS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION
DURING THE COLLECTIVE TRAINING PERIOD
1927-28**

Reference Army Headquarters
Collective Training Report
1926-27.

Command and Direction

1 Attention is directed to Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, paragraph 2.

Lessons to be brought out.

2 The tendency to attempt to teach too many lessons in a day's work is constantly criticised.

3 One scheme should be brought out for each of the five principal tactical actions of War as given in Training and Manoeuvres Regulations, Section 16 (8). Subordinate commanders would then be responsible for devising schemes to bring out one or more of these daily during the earlier stages of Battalion and Brigade training.

Army Headquarters, Collective
Training Report, 1926-27, para
11, page 6, (last sub-para)

Establishments

3 All establishments of personnel and the duties of personnel laid down in W. L. India. This applies equally to personnel of Headquarters Wing

Headquarters, Collective
Report, 1926-27, para
-(Continued)

Administrative Training.

5 More thought must be given to this by
Commanders and Staffs

Administrative Staffs, Services and Depart-
ments must be represented, and trained in
administrative work in the field during tactical
training throughout the Collective Training
Season

Pioneer Training

9. Attention is directed to these Head-
quarters No 664/8/G, dated 26th July.

Artillery demonstrations at Practice Camps

10 General Officers Commanding Districts
will state their opinion in their Collective
Training Reports on the suggestion in this
paragraph.

Headquarters Collective
Report 1926 27 para
15 (a)

Headquarter Collective
Report 1926 27 para
16 and paragraph 18 (b)

A A Measures

11. 1

Headquar
been mod

units using improvised A A Lewis Gun mountings
(but not sights) A limited number of standard
pattern A A Lewis Gun mountings can be made
up by the Gun Carriage Factory Works, at
Jubbulpore at a cost of approximately Rs 40/
each. A separate letter is being issued to Head-
quarters of Districts on the matter.

increased
has been
two A. A.

measures

These will consist of —

Concurrence and adoption of suitable forma-
tions

Controlled rifle fire, the unit being the platoon,
A. A. Light automatic fire by units in pos-
sion of standard pattern or improvised A. A.
mountings

Umpires will give full credit to attacks from
the air in all cases where the above measures are
not fully enforced

Collective Training Reports will include a
paragraph on A A training, with a special
report on any A A Lewis Gun mountings which
have been improvised and on the value of stan-
dard pattern mountings used

Army Headquarters, Collective
Training Report 1926 27, para
11, page 6, (last sub para)
(Continued)

- (c) Measures by Commanders to supply above and ensure that their own Headquarters are constantly watching the progress of forward troops, e.g. specially trained observation visits by his staff to Headquarters for information etc.
- In this respect it is for consideration that a portion of the intelligence personnel Battalion etc., Headquarters should be employed during in action to watch the activities of forward troops.
- (d) Intelligent anticipation and constant surveillance on the part of commanders of hostile bodies - however large or small may be.

All commanders will pay particular attention to this important subject and will include it in the suggestions in paragraphs (b) and (c) in their Collective Training Reports.

Army Headquarters, Collective
Training Report, 1926 27, paragraph 3.

Scouts and Intelligence personnel

6 During last Collective Training some confusion of thought was evident in 'Scouting' and 'Intelligence' work.

This was largely due to the wording "Manual of Military Intelligence in the Scout" and should disappear now that the Scout Headquarters wing have been re-designated 'Intelligence Sections'.

It is considered that their main duties in action will be to man O.P.s and carry out any special reconnaissances the O.C. Battalion, or Regiment, may require. They must be highly trained especially in the use of field glasses (see also para 5 (c)).

"Scouting" by men of Companies platoons is usually a reconnaissance of the position of the enemy on their own immediate front. Practically any man in a Company should be able to carry out this duty.

Night Operations

7 With the exception of one or two Divisions sufficient attention was not paid to night operations during last Collective Training Season.

From the training point of view the valuable night operations are those culminated in an operation at or about dawn on the following day (e.g. an approach march and development at night culminating in a dawn attack).

Headquarters, Collective
Report, 1926-27, para
-(Continued)

Administrative Training.

5 More thought must be given to this by Commanders and Staffs.

Administrative Staffs, Services and Departments must be represented, and trained in administrative work in the field, during tactical training throughout the Collective Training Season.

Pioneer Training

9 Attention is directed to these Headquarters No 664/8/G, dated 26th July.

Artillery demonstrations at Practice Camps

10 General Officers Commanding Districts will state their opinion in their Collective Training Reports on the suggestion in this paragraph.

A. A. Measures

11. Paragraph 11 of the Headquarters Order has been modified to read:—
Units using im-
(but not sights). A limited number of standard pattern A. A. Lewis Gun mountings can be made up by the Gun Carriage Factory Works, at Jabalpur at a cost of approximately Rs 40/ each. A separate letter is being issued to Headquarters of Districts on the matter.

Full advantage must be taken of the increased amount of air co operation which it has been possible to arrange this year to practice A. A. measures.

These will consist of—

Concurrence and adoption of suitable formations.

Controlled rifle fire, the unit being the platoon.

A. A. Light automatic fire by units in possession of standard pattern or improvised A. A. mountings.

Umpires will give full credit to attacks from the air in all cases where the above measures are not fully enforced.

Collective Training Reports will include a paragraph on A. A. training, with a special report on any A. A. Lewis Gun mountings which have been improvised and on the value of standard pattern mountings used.

Headquarters Collective
Report 1926-27 para
(a)

Headquarters, Collective
Report 1926-27 para-
and paragraph 13 (b).

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, Paragraph 13 (last sub. paragraph)

Commanders will also consider and report the possibility of deceiving enemy's aeroplanes on the lines indicated in these Headquarters Order No 14296/1/G dated 4th March, 1927, (see below).

Co operation with the Royal Air Force

12 Collective Training Reports will be reports on the following —

(a) The Stephenson panel (for details see Appendix "A"). (NOT PUBLISHED)

(b) The suggested procedure for message passing

(c) Communication from batteries to aeroplanes spotting for them.

Simplification of Training.

13. Any suggestions for the simplification of training will be included in Collective Training Reports of units and formations

14. The need for giving Artillery Commanders practice in commanding formations of all arms

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, Page 8, para (b).

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, Page 7, para (c).

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, para 18 (4)

War Office Memorandum on Collective Training, 1926, para 19 (b).

216—M T. S. A.

Zeroing of Rifles.

To ensure uniformity in the zeroing of rifles, the following notes are put forward for guidance. The method of zeroing as described in these notes will be adhered to until further orders are issued on the subject.

Notes on Zeroing Rifles

Before any firing commences on the range it is essential that a soldier should be zeroed unless found accurate in grouping. This ensures that the rifle is correctly centred both for elevation and direction.

The following method of zeroing is issued provisionally subject to the amendments which will appear in S A T in due course. The following sequence should be adhered to —

1. *Examination of Rifle.*

- (a) Sights—see that they are not loose bent or damaged in any way.
- (b) Stock—see that butt is tight and woodwork not warped.
- (c) Screws—see that they are not loose
- (d) Barrel—clean, free from nickelling, and has some play at the muzzle.

Unless the above are in good order zeroing will be useless.

Zeroing for Elevation

- (a) Group fired, without bayonet fixed and with rest, at 100 yards
- (b) Rifle corrected by alteration of foresight whenever possible

B — (1) Sizes of foresights —

03	} Each size gives an increase or decrease of elevation of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at 100 yards, depending whether minus or plus respectively
015	
00 (normal)	
- 015	
- 03	
- 045	
- 06	

*N B — (1) Correct M P I. at 100 yards is approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the point of aim**Zeroing for Direction*

- (a) To be carried out from 100 yards firing point at *special zeroing target* at 25 yards without bayonet fixed and with a rest
- (b) At least 2 rounds to be fired. If these do not group within $\frac{1}{2}$ further rounds to be fired as necessary to obtain the M. P. I.
- (c) Measure lateral errors and correct with tool, adjusting foresight on basis of 1 complete turn moving the M P I $1\frac{1}{2}$ " at 25 yards, or, where windgauge is fitted (see para 3 (d) below), one division gives the same result

Target 1 ft sq
 Black aiming marks 2" long \times 4" broad. Vertical lines on face of target 1" apart to assist in estimating the lateral error

Test

- (a) First for direction on zeroing target, and secondly on grouping target at 100 yards, without bayonet fixed and with a rest, for elevation
- (b) With bayonet on grouping target at 100 yards to find out difference, if any, in position of M. P. I.
- (c) These results should be recorded in the soldier's scoring book and, where differences exist, calculation made for correct sighting at 300 yards and under.

5 *General Notes*

- (a) Register with columns as per proforma attached, 1 per section used
These must be afterwards retained to facilitate interchanges of
in units
- (b) Only known good shots to fire
- (c) Alterations of foresights may only be carried out by Armourer Serg
- (d) The windgauge is not issued with the tool adjusting, foresight
old one can be brazed on by any Armourer

No of Rifle	Error.		Correction.		Remarks
	Vertical	Lateral.	Vertical	Lateral	

P L HANBURY, Col
General

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

217—Judicial

The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in September 192

Unit	Offence	Sentence	Re
British Troops	1 Malingering.	Imprisonment with hard labour for one year and to be discharged with ignominy. The confirming officer remitted 6 months imprisonment with hard labour.	D.
2nd Bn. West York's Regt	2 Using insubordinate language to this superior officer (Elected trial)		
Indian Troops	NIL.		

Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of September 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

Cantonments-Lands

A copy of H. Q., Southern Command No. 17687/1/M. L. C., dated 28.10.27 in connection with the relation between Military Estates Officers, Officers Commanding Units and the Officers Commanding Units, is published as an annexure to this Note.

Cantonments-Lands

A District Note No. 101 current regarding rent of Railway land occupied by the Military Department etc., for the Military Department.

It has been decided by the Railway Board that the rate at which rent should be charged for Railway land occupied by quarters etc., for the Military Department should be based on the market value of the land in question and not on the book value. The rent should be the actual rent the land would fetch if leased to the public.

(A. H. Q. No. 70794/Q. 3, dated 22nd/24th October 1927).

Clothing and Necessaries

A Quartermaster General in India's letter No. 62004/1/Q. 12 dated 21st October 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

Finance Budget

A progress report on Minor Works for the month of September 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

H. M. FARHAR, COLONEL
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

STATION AND UNIT.				Average strength.	Males
					Fr.
1				2	3
Nasirabad.				131	1
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	...	...	...	632	10
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	...	...	...
Dett. R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	6	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...
Total				769	17
Paothmarhi.				60	...
Small Arms School	...	...	...	...	...
R. A. M. Corps	...	...	...	10	...
Sanitorium	...	...	...	9	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...
Total				79	...
Saugor.				23	...
Equitation School	...	...	...	4	...
Garrison Staff & Depts.	...	...	...
Total				27	...
Mount Abu.				40	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	...	7	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...	...
Total				47	...
Grand Total C. P. District.				4449	64

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysen- tery Dar- rhea Colitis & Enteritis	Tot l admis- sions	Hospital		Total treat- in Barrac
Fr	R				Admis- sions	Average constan- tly sick	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	1			13	99 24	38 93	122 1
1	1	4	1	57	90 19	28 73	129 7
			1	1	166 67	100 00	166 6
2	2	4	2	71	90 33	80 86	128 7
2				3	50	9 50	100 0
2				3	37 97	7 72	75 9
							43 4
							37 02
	1			4	100 00	20 00	800 00
	1			4	85 11	17 02	255 32
13	6	35	22	328	67 64	34 62	161 68

STATION AND UNIT.

Average
strength

Malaya

Fr

1

2

3

Neemuah

1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers
No 5 Coy 1 H Corps
Staff & Depts

508

9

6

2

Total

516

9

Saugor

2nd Bn 16th Punjab R
Equitation School
No 5 Coy 1 H Corps
Staff & Depts

357

1

79

12

8

Total

456

1

Nowgong

Dett 3/11th Sikh Regt
Staff & Depts

7

3

Total

10

Nasirabad

22nd F Bty R A
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers
10/6th Ryputana Rifles
No 5 Coy 1 H Corps
Staff & Depts

10

25

587

21

10

2

Total

674

2

Ajmer

10/4th Bombay Grenadiers
Staff & Depts

1152

12

Total

1164

Paohmarhi

Small Arms School
Dett 1/15th Punjab's Regt
Dett No 5 Coy 1 H Corps
Staff & Depts

30

180

8

2

1

2

Total

220

3

Mount Abu

I A S C (Indian)
No 5 Coy 1 H Corps
Staff & Depts

10

4

1

Total

15

ACTUAL NUMBERS					RATIOS PER 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases.	Dysen- tery Diar- rhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admis- sions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barrack
Fr.	R.				Admis- sions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	...	6	1	30	59.06	17.72	88.5
...
...
1	...	6	1	30	58.14	17.44	87.2
...	5	14.01	7.37	36.4
...	1	12.65	2.91	37.9
...	...	1	...	1	83.33	5.83	...
...
...	...	1	...	7	15.35	6.43	35.0
...
...
...
...	1	33.33	5.67	200.0
...	3	120.00	16.00	200.0
...	...	3	8	36	40.59	18.07	139.8
...
...
...	...	3	8	41	42.14	20.70	138.7
2	...	1	1	15	13.02	8.94	132.8
...
...	...	1	1	15	1	8.87	...
...
...	...	1	...	8	...	5.05	...
...	2	...	...	...
...
...	...	1	...	13	...	...	...

Annexure to C P District Note No 219 of 1927

CANTONMENTS

No 17687 / 1 / M. L. O
Headquarters Southern Command
Poona, 28th October 1927.

To

Headquarters, Poona District Secunderabad.
" C P. District Mhow.
" Bombay District, Bombay
" Madras District, Bangalore
" Poona Brigade Area, Poona.
All Officers Commanding Stations
All Military Estates Officers.

Some misapprehension appears still to exist with regard to the relation between Military Estates Officers, Officers Commanding Stations and Officers Commanding

A circular was issued on the 11th inst. containing a note drawn up as the result of a conference between the Indian Infantry Battalion, the Adjutant of the Station and the Officer of the Station —

I As things stand at present, the Military Officer has no control over the land within his Unit area nor can he interfere in any way with anything the Military Estates Officer may choose to do except presumably with the sanction of the Government of India through the usual channels, a very lengthy process.

II This system appears to be unworkable for the reason that the Commanding Officer has no control over the land within his Unit area nor can he interfere in any way with anything the Military Estates Officer may choose to do except presumably with the sanction of the Government of India through the usual channels, a very lengthy process.

The following are a few examples of what might occur —

III The following are a few examples of what might occur —
1. Graziers may be introduced from the medical and disciplinary point of view. They introduce dirt and flies, and the animals frequently knock over and destroy refuse bins and pits, emptying their contents throughout the lines. The battalions mules are allowed to graze freely on the parade grounds of the unit. Presumably the lessee of the land has a right to object, as he might also object to being excluded from barracks where the Commanding Officer considers grazing undesirable.

2. The lessee has no right to object if the Commanding Officer considers grazing undesirable in the garden.

V Similarly an action might be brought by the lessee of the grazing ag the Commanding Officer, if the latter drove cattle off the unit parade ground when wished to have a parade.

VI All grass is dug up within a certain distance of each barrack and this is kept clear of grass constantly, but this also seems to be illegal.

VII. There is nothing to prevent wallows for buffaloes being formed close to barracks, which are first rate breeding places for mosquitoes

VIII A Commanding Officer cannot legally cut the branch of a tree which threatens damage to a barrack

IX The fruit of all trees in the lines is sold by auction and the same rules are applicable to the servants of the buyer as to those of the grazier.

X. Where foot or vehicle traffic through the barracks or across any portion of the parade grounds of a unit is objectionable from the military point of view, the Commanding Unit is unable to stop it "

I am directed to deal with the various points serialim —

I This is not so Military Estates Officers have been appointed to act as agents of the Military Authorities and save them the trouble of administering 'A' lands

It is clearly laid down that Military Estates Officers should act in consultation with various Unit Commanders and *under the orders* of the Officer Commanding Station

II The Commanding Officer has complete control in his own lines and is perfectly justified, for instance, in objecting to cattle grazing between, or close to barracks

If he did, the Military Estates Officer would ordinarily defer to his wishes; however, he considered an Officer Commanding Unit was unreasonable, he might appeal to the Officer Commanding Station and his orders would be final

III The principle is sound and an Officer Commanding Station would do well to take the view and pass orders accordingly The Military Estates Officer would be obliged to comply.

Where grazing leases are given, he would have to impose conditions in consultation with Unit Commanders concerned and under orders of the Officer Commanding Station

If a Military Estates Officer refers a case to the inspecting Officer for reference to the inspecting Officer. In this case he should inform the inspecting Officer of any opportunity of representing his views, if they are at variance with those of the Military Estates Officer. It should always be remembered that the Military Estates Officer is the Agent of Government and directly responsible that all Government business is administered in accordance with the laws and regulations in force and that he is obliged to represent any case where he considers such rules are being contravened.

IV. An Officer Commanding Unit would be perfectly at liberty to start a garden, and enclosing it, he would have to obtain the formal sanction of the Cantonment Authority, as in the case of all private buildings.

V. This should be covered by the conditions of the lease, which having been made up in consultation with the Officer Commanding Station, could hardly fail to provide adequately for such points.

VI. Perfectly permissible, but if the grass is sold, the proceeds would have to be credited to Government through the Military Estates Officer.

VII. Again a point which should be provided for by conditions of lease, which should include a general condition that anything considered insanitary may be the orders of the Officer Commanding Station be forbidden.

VIII. He merely has to ask the Military Estates Officer to remove it, and he is free to either comply or refer to Officer Commanding Station for orders. Such details should rarely require more than a verbal request or telephone message.

IX. Sources of revenue must be exploited to provide funds for the administration of Military Lands which are not under the Cantonment Authority, and therefore charge against their funds.

If an Officer Commanding objects to fruit being sold, his remedy would be to stop it at the auction and then dispose of it in whatever way he chose.

X. He certainly cannot stop people using any public thoroughfare, but is at liberty to prevent people wandering about in his lines. This could ordinarily be done through the Regimental police.

In conclusion, I am to say that in introducing a new set of rules and a new system, some difficulties and misapprehensions are bound occasionally to arise, but with a little give and take and co-operation they should not be difficult of solution. Advice should be freely be made to the Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and should be sought at Command Headquarters when advice is wanted.

A. T. WALKER,

Lieutenant Colonel,

Inspecting Officer, Mily. Lands and Cantts,

Southern Command.

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 221 of 15-11-27.

Reference correspondence relating with my No. 62004/Q 12, dated 7-2-27, and replies thereto.

The matter has been fully considered and it has been decided that the balance in exchange is not sufficient to justify alteration of the existing procedure of issuing clothing as laid down in the rules published as an Appendix to (I) No. 1 of 1924, and I A. O. No. 634 of 1925, is to continue.

1. Please issue instructions to all O. C. Training Battalions regarding the issue of clothing for the greatest care being exercised in the valuation of kit etc. It must be remembered that reservists' kit is not only required to be serviceable at the time of mobilisation but should also have at least 3 months wear under field service conditions.

2. Any article which falls below the required standard should not be taken into account.

3. If the points brought to notice above are strictly observed there should be no objection for granting any extra allowances for the upkeep of reservists' kit during the training period and there will be a reasonable guarantee that reservists will be provided with a serviceable kit, if and when mobilisation is ordered.

Serial No	Name of work	Estimated cost Rs	Yrs or No with amount	Percentage progress	Remarks
	Mhow.				
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barracks	215	Yes	Completed	
2	Connaught Barracks				
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	1027	"	"	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I H. O Lines	1574	"	"	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R A.	339	"	"	
5	Taps in kitchens of British Married soldiers quarter in all B. T. Barracks	1480	"	"	
6	Improvements to irrigation room in B. M. H.	428	"	"	
7	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon B I lines	617	"	80%	
8	Urinal for No 1 S M Barracks Connaught Lines	351	"	Completed	
9	Two additional hydrants one in B M H I and other in B M H, II.	149	"	50%	
10	Manure platforms & compartments in North Sub Division	2583	"	Completed	
11	2 bed boilers in B M. H Section I.	89	"	5%	
12	Making pucca the existing kutchas surface drain on Post Office Road	2320	"	90%	
12	Manure platforms & Compartments in South Sub Division	1291	"	75%	
	Plate racks, cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms			50%	
	Barracks Nos 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks	1462	"	70%	
	Building Hall for Hindus and Mohammedans Indian Military Hospital	1161	"	Completed	
	additions and alteration to Serget's Mess B I. Wellesley Barracks	7056	"		
	ation Stand for No. 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks	523	"		
	Khandwa.				
2	thick proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M.T. Coy	225	"	Completed	
	Providing wooden benches for work shop No 7 M T. Coy.	280	"	"	

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS--(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Neemuoh.			
1	Pucca floors & pogs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs. No. 86 Block..	Yes	Completed	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines	"	"	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in 1 Muly: Hospital	"	60%	
4	Pillars demeriting class A land	"	50%	
5	Certain Improvements to Nos F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs. I. M. H	"		
	Jubbulpore.			
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A Lines.	"	Completed	
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines	"	50%	
3	Fly proofing all cockhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	"	5%	
4	Manure platforms and incinerators in 1. I. Outram Lines	"	5%	
5	Manure platforms and incinerators R. A. Roberts Barracks	"	...	
6	Manure platforms & incinerators Kitchen Barracks	"	50%	
7	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	"	5%	
8	Dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	"		
9	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from Ridge to Pachpedi Nullah	"	10%	
	Kamptee.			
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow	"	Completed.	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	"	"	
3	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q No. 68117/G S D/28-5-27	"	"	
4	Raising water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct filling of Water	"	100%	

Sites being selected.

Name of work.	Details in Yes or no with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks	
Nasirabad.				
1 Extension to Sergeant's Mess B I, Lines	...	Completed	Electric stores partly received.	
2 Ration Stand	Yes 4545	"		
3 Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B. I, Lines.	" 1615	"		
4 Renewing the well covering No 37 R, A, Lines	" 151	"		
	" 30	"		
Ajmere				
1 Prices drain behind I. O's Quarters	" 5000	Completed	Electric stores partly received.	
2 Electrification of Br. Officers Mess and quarters	" 3100	"		
Mount Abu.				
1 Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59	...	95%		
2 Incinerator in B. & T. lines	" 400	Completed		
3 Manure platform in S. & T. Lines	" 200	"		
4 Providing shower bath for troops	" 304	"		
5 Tiling floor of Family Hospital	" 1000	25%		
	" 480	75%		

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st December 1927

G

M T Recreation.

A

{ Appointments Misc
 { And Mis)

Q

226 Cantonments Lands

227 } Horses & Cattle

228 }

229 Transport Rail

230 Transport.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

-M T Recreation

statement of accounts of the C P District Sports Fund are published as an
 annex to this Note

■ N FORD MAJOR
 General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

1924-Appointments Misc

Reference District Note No. 102 current

Copy of letter No 417 P dated 8th October 1927, from the Secretary to the Agent
 to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Que'ta, to the
 Military Secretary, Army Headquarters India, regarding the pay and allowances of
 officers appointed to the Zhob Lev Corps is published as an annexure to this Note

225—Judicial

The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in October 1927

Unit	Offence	Sentence	Re
British Troops			
27th Fld Bde R A	1 (i) Without orders from his superior officer leaving his guard (ii) An act to the prejudice of good order and military Discipline	To take rank and precedence as if his appointment in the rank of Sergeant bore date 13 10 1922	D
2nd Bn West Yorks	1 Striking his superior Officer	To undergo detention for nine months	D
	2 Offering violence to his Superior Officer	To undergo detention for 112 days	D
	3. Offering violence to his Superior Officer	To undergo detention for 156 days	D
Indian Troops			
10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	1 Without having first obtained a regular discharge from his Corps enrolling himself in another Corps	To undergo R I for 3 months and to be dismissed from the service (The confirming authority remitted 2 months R I)	S

QUARTERMASTER GENERALS BRANCH

226—Cantonments-Lands

Para IV on page 360 of the annexure to District Note No 219 dated 1 will be read in conjunction with paragraph 468, Regulations for the Army in 1

227—Horses & Cattle

Ref D O No 893 current

Headquarters Southern Command at present
officers' authorised
on an all India basis

It is further stated that owing to the present financial stringency the cannot be represented to Army Headquarters at present

of free share
has been four
the military

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of October 1927.

HORSES

Unit	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION										Total casual- ties.		Remarks.
	Rupture of heart.	Impaction Colon.	Rapture Amta.	Broken Wind							Died.	Destroyed	
					Horses Died.								
21st F. Bty. R A.	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Equit. School India	...	...	1	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	1	...	
40th Fd. Bty. R A	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	1	...	
Total	...	1	1	1	...	..	...	..	...	...	3	...	
					Mules Destro- yed.								
33rd M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	1	
Total	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	..	...	...	...	1	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

225—Judicial.

The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in October 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence	Ref.
British Troops.			
27th Fld. Bde. R.A.	1 (i) Without orders from his superior officer leaving his guard (ii) An act to the prejudice of good order and military Discipline	To take rank and precedence as if his appointment in the rank of Sergeant bore date 13-10-1922.	D.C.
2nd Bn. West Yorks.	1. Striking his superior Officer.	To undergo detention for nine months	D.C.
	2. Offering violence to his Superior Officer	To undergo detention for 112 days.	D.C.
	3. Offering violence to his Superior Officer.	To undergo detention for 156 days.	D.C.
Indian Troops			
10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	1. Without having first obtained a regular discharge from his Corps, enrolling himself in another Corps.	To undergo R.I for 3 months and to be dismissed from the service (The confirming authority remitted 2 months R. L.)	S.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

226—Cantonments—Lands.

Para IV on page 360 of the annexure to District Note No. 219, dated 11/10/27 will be read in conjunction with paragraph 468, Regulations for the Army in India.

227—Horses & Cattle

Ref: D. O No 895 current

It is submitted that owing to the present financial stringency the quarters cannot be represented to Army Headquarters at present.

all of free show
has been found
the military b

—Transport-Rail

Q. M. G.'s letter No 539/82/Q 2, dated 4th November 1927, regarding Scheme for trooping of all furlough details of Indian units, is published as an annexure to Note.

Expenditure on Hired Transport.

For the month of October 1927

230—Transport.

Station	Mds lifted by Cort Tr	Mds lifted by Regt. Tr	Hired Transport.					Relief move- ments	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water	Amb	Stores.	M. E. S.			
	Mds.	Mds	R ^s a p	R ^s a p	R ^s a p	R ^s a p	R ^s a p	R ^s a p	R ^s a. p	R ^s a. p.
Mhow	13027	8256	93 0 0	Nil	Nil	607 10 6	106 6 0	416 4 0	Nil	1223 4 0
Nasrabad	Nil	3936	11 10 0	60 0 0	159 12 0	240 12 8	93 13 0	Nil	103 12 8	609 12 4
Mount Abu	5401	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	102 0 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	102 0 0
Ajmer	Nil	205	Nil	Nil	0 12 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	61 11 2	62 7 2
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	Nil	14 8 0	50 15 8	Nil	Nil	90 10 8
Neemuch	Nil	1048	Nil	352 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	42215	12337	Nil	Nil	Nil	448 0 0	909 10 6	Nil	Nil	1357 10 6
Kamptee	Nil	18090	87 3 0	486 5 0	108 8 0	63 2 0	195 7 0	Nil	Nil	940 9 0
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	26 4 0	62 0 0	483 6 0	24 1 0	Nil	Nil	621 1 0
Saugor	Nil	1600	Nil	Nil	54 4 0	105 3 9	7 5 0	Nil	Nil	166 12 9
Total	60643	45492	217 0 0	950 6 0	385 4 0	963 10 11	137 11 2	416 4 0		165

Annexure to C. P. District Note No 223 of 1-12-27.

C. P. District Sports Fund Account from 1-4-26 to 31-10-27.

Receipts.	Bank. Rs. & p.	Cash Rs. & p.	Expenditure	Bank.		Cash Rs. & p.
				Rs. & p.	Rs. & p.	
Balance on 1-4-26	1032	4 7		11	0 0	
22-7-27—Hire of Boxing Ring—2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment			30 6 27—Yearly Bank charges			
23-7-27—From Cash to Bank	20	0 0	22-7-27—From Cash to Bank			20 0 0
13-8-27—Rugby sub-2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt. ...			23-7-27—Comm on Bombay cheque	0	4 0	
15-8-27—From Cash to Bank	68	2 0	15-8-27—From Cash to Bank			68 2 0
20-8-27—From Cash to Bank			17-8-27—Comm on Bombay cheque	0	4 0	
30-8-27—Rugby sub-10th (Jub- hulpore) Infantry Bde.			7-9-27—From Cash to Bank			252 7 0
31-8-27—Rugby sub-2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt.			" — Comm on Jubulpore cheque	1	8 0	
7-9-27—From Cash to Bank	252	7 0	28-9-27—Rustomjee-Hire of Chairs			50 0 0
Sept. 27—Rugby Money-Rugby Tournament			29-9-27—Rugby-Rugby Footballs			40 0 0
5-10-27—From Cash to Bank	117	8 0	5-10-27—R-fund of Railway fares of Rugby Teams			
			20th Field Brigade R. A	116	10 0	
			1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.	115	13 0	
			2nd Bn. Wiltshire Regt.	185	10 0	
			5-10-27—From Cash to Bank			117 8 0
			7-10-27—From Cash to Bank	20	0 0	
			Balance on 31-10-27	1049	4 7	
	1190	5 7				
		548 1 0		1490	5 7	548 1 0

Annexure to C F District Note No 224 dated 1-12 27

Copy of letter No 417-P dated 8th October 1927 from the Secretary to the Agent to the Governor General and the Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Quetta, to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters India

Subject — Appointment of Captain H C Lardale, M.C. 6th Duke of Cornwall's Own Lancers, to the Zhob Levy Corps

With reference to your letter No 01903/12/2 (M S 3) dated 23rd September 1927 I am directed to inform you that the officers appointed to the Zhob Levy Corps draw the pay of their rank at the rates laid down for the Regimental Officers of the Indian Army in Special Army Instruction (India), No 1-S, dated 7th March 1925, with allowances enumerated in Letter No 50 A/25 dated 11th April 1927 from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department, a copy of which is enclosed for ready reference

2. These officers in addition also get Language allowance at Rs 100/ p m if they have passed the Pushtu Examination by Higher Standard

3. The rates of Staff pay sanctioned for the Officers of the Zhob Levy Corps are as under —

1	Assistant Commandant	Rs 500/ p m
2	Wing Commanders at 400/ each	
1	Adjutant	Rs 300/ p m
1	Wing Officer	Rs 200/ p m

Copy of letter No 50-A/25, dated 11th April 1927, from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, Simla, to the Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan

Revision of pay of the British Officers serving with the Frontier Irregular Corps

I am directed to refer to Foreign and Political Department Memorandum No 50 A dated 1st April 1925 and subsequent correspondence and to inform you that His Majesty's Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the following revision of pay of the British Officers serving with the Zhob Levy Corps — and the Mekran Levy Corps, viz —

- Pay of rank at the rates laid down for Regimental Officers of the Indian Army in Special Army Instruction (India) 1 S dated 7th March 1925
- Lodging allowance at unmarried rates as laid down for Regimental Officers of the Indian Army in Special Army Instruction (India) 1-S dated 7th March 1925, or rent free quarters in the case of those officers who are occupying Government Quarters

(c) Staff Pay at the rates existing for the various Frontier Irregular Corps such pay to be regarded as inclusive of the Indian Army allowance admissible under the terms of Special Army Instruction (India) 1 S dated 7th March 1925, and to be renamed "additional pay inclusive of Indian Army Allowance."

(d) A "Frontier Allowance" at the following rates —

For Lieutenant Colonel	...	Rs 120 p m
Major after 5 years as such	..	" 105 p m.
Major	..	" 90 p m
Captain after 15 years service	...	" 75 p m.
Captain after 10 years service	...	" 65 p m
Captain	..	" 60 p m
Lieutenant after 7 years service	..	" 50 p m.
Lieutenant	..	" 40 p m
2nd Lieutenant	.	, 40 p m

2 As a matter of policy the Government of India consider that the appointment of married officers to the Frontier Irregular Corps should be discouraged and for this reason the allowances admissible to married officers in regular employ under the terms of Special Army Instruction (India) No 1 S dated 7th March 1925 have been excluded from the terms of this revision. The Government of India have realized however that in this respect these officers will be at a disadvantage relatively as compared with their confreres in Regimental employ and consequently a compensatory allowance termed Frontier Allowance has been sanctioned vide item (d) of para 1 above. This Frontier Allowance has been fixed with a view to maintaining as far as possible the relative pecuniary advantage of service in Frontier Irregular Corps over that of service in the Regular Indian Army.

3 The above revision is compulsory for all Frontier Irregular Corps Officers. Any present incumbent who will lose by this revision may be granted a personal pay equal to the difference between the total emoluments admissible under this revision and the emoluments which would have been admissible under the present rules for a similar appointment (Permanent or officiating). This personal pay will disappear with the subsequent increase in emoluments.

4 As the rates of Staff Pay which it is proposed to continue under the terms of the appointment held by each officer, the 'pay' admissible to Commandants, 2nd in command, etc., in regular employ under the terms of the Special Army Instruction above referred to will not be admissible to Frontier Irregular Corps Officers.

5 It has been decided that paragraph 17 and Appendix B of Special Army Instruction (India) 1 S dated 7th March 1925 regarding leave pay and paragraph 13 of that Army Instruction regarding officiating appointments shall apply to Officers of the Frontier Irregular Corps.

6 This revision is sanctioned with effect from 1st July 1924 i.e. the date of the revision promulgated in Special Army Instruction (India) 1 S dated 7th March 1925 for those officers in regular Military employ and in subject to a further effect from 1st July 1927 should such provisions be approved.

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 229 of 1-12-27.

No 539/82/Q 2,
Army Headquarters India
Quartermaster's General's Branch
Delhi the 4th November 1927.

To —
Headquarters All Commands.
" Districts
" Ind Bdes.

Reference my No. 539/Q. M. G 2, dated July 7th 1927, forwarding in advance copy of I. A. O. 467 current.

1. A considerable number of replies have now been received from all over India and it is considered that most of the difficulties which may arise in the operation of the order have been pointed out.

2. It is proposed to deal with these difficulties—

- (1) In this letter
- (2) By revising I. A. O 467, where necessary

3. A very large number of minor questions have been raised which can be put into groups. The main groups are:—

- (a) The units to whom the order will apply and the periods of the year which it will apply.
- (b) Information required in submission of bulk demands.
- (c) The date from which leave will start and end
- (d) The outward journey
- (e) The dispersal station.
- (f) The return journey.
- (g) Families.
- (h) Rations.
- (i) Cash.
- (j) Carrying capacity.
- (k) Baggage.
- (l) Dates of running trains.
- (m) Mobilization.
- (n) Audit

It is proposed that the order shall not apply to Training Platoons of British Infantry Battalions. These send small parties of men on leave at the same time. It may be possible for these small parties or even individuals to amalgamate with a party of another unit. This can only be done if units submit demands for all leave details. Paragraph 10 of the order, as it now

stands, empowers a District or Independent Brigade Commander to sanction men proceeding on leave as individuals if he sees no chance of their being amalgamated with details of other units, and the strength of the party is too small to warrant a vehicle being engaged. The order will apply to all units with Indian personnel whenever men are to be sent on leave.

(b) When submitting demands formations and units will always show the date of departure from dispersal stations, in addition to the date of arrival, to enable arrangements for the return journey to be made in sufficient time for men to be given their orders for the return journey before they proceed on leave. Men may be granted different periods of leave, in which case a detailed statement of the dates of return will be given. In this case the amount of stock for the return journey will not necessarily be the same as for the outward journey. It is proposed to cancel para 7 (3) of the order.

(c) It has been represented by several Districts, particularly those on the Frontier, that leave should commence from the date of leaving the unit instead of the date of arrival at dispersal stations. The reason for granting leave from dispersal stations is solely a question of rationing. For instance a party—strength 500—is given leave from Peshawar for dispersal at Lucknow and is travelling in a special train. If the leave (say 70 days) starts from the date of leaving Peshawar no rations are permissible during the journey and men have to rely on the railway station hawkers for food, which would almost certainly result in complaints being received that hawkers had been looted. This only applies to large parties. It is therefore proposed that leave from dispersal stations shall hold good but that in the above quoted case 71 days leave only be granted which is the same as 75 days from Peshawar with the advantage of rations for both journeys. It is proposed for the present to have cooking halts for special trains, but when only small parties are travelling in vehicles attached to the ordinary train service ration allowance at 5 annas per man per day will be granted in lieu of rations.

(d) The chief difficulty in the outward journey appears to be the case of men getting off the train at intermediate stations before the vehicle in which they are travelling has reached its final destination. In this case the man has no ticket to take him through the barrier. The matter is under discussion with the Railway Board and the decision of the Board will be communicated in due course. In the meantime the conducting officer will inform the Station Master or ticket collector that he has men travelling on a warrant No. getting off at the station and that they are due to rejoin the train on the return journey on date. If the unit is too short to permit of the above a "chit" to the Station Master containing the above information will be given to the senior soldier.

As regards conducting duties, the following will be a definite order—

A British Officer will be detailed as Conducting Officer when a special train is ordered.

An Indian Officer will be the conducting officer when vehicles are attached to the ordinary train service.

If details of more than one unit are travelling together, the unit with the greatest number of leave details will ordinarily find the Conducting Officer

Stock will be taken and handed over in the usual manner by these officers

(e) The dispersal station will normally be a station of some size but there may be some considerable number of men proceeding on leave by air train for which a number of dispersal stations are required. To take a possible example, 900 men proceed on leave from Peshawar in a special train terminating at Delhi. They go for dispersal at the following junctions —

Nowshera	.	25	Isore		100
Rawalpindi		150	Amritsar	..	250
Mandla		70	Jalandhar		50
Lala Musa	.	60	Ambala		100
Wazirabad		50	Baharainpur		20

and 15 men getting off at 10 other smaller stations on the main line. It will be seen therefore that for this one journey 20 dispersal stations are required. If this is multiplied for the whole of India it will be readily understood that any scheme for providing accommodation at dispersal stations for details returning from leave is out of the question. Men will probably arrive early at dispersal stations but it is considered that as a dispersal station is usually in a man's own country he can probably arrange for accommodation with friends should he be several days too early for his train. It is quite a normal occurrence for passengers to wait 24 hours at a station in this country.

It has been represented that requisitions for tickets at dispersal stations should be sent ahead. It is not proposed to make this an order as it will not be necessary in all cases. Commanding Officers will use their discretion.

(f) For the return journey it is essential that men shall know the date and time the train will leave the dispersal station before they go on leave. Normally there will then be no excuse for men missing the train and they will not arrive very much too early. However there is the possibility of men leaving their homes in sufficient time to catch the train at the dispersal station but being detained by floods etc. missing the train. In all cases when a man misses the train the following procedure will be adopted if the individual has not sufficient money to pay for his return ticket —

He will proceed to the S & O if there is one, show his pass and obtain an advance sufficient to pay for a ticket to his Station. This advance will be recovered through the C. O. of his unit. If there is no Military Officer he will wire from the Station to his Commanding Officer, who on receipt, will wire the money required to the man c/o of the Station Master. The Commanding Officer will be the deciding authority for the extra cost incurred. Commanding Officers will forward money for return journeys to men whose leave has been extended. If the number of extensions are sufficient to alter the return stock the fact will be reported at once.

(g) Families who are entitled to free conveyance will be shown when submitting bulk demands. Non entitled families may travel on payment of the ordinary fares in

reserve vehicles attached to either troop or ordinary trains, if there are sufficient to fill a vehicle. If a whole carriage is required for women travelling in Purdah, it will be shown when submitting the demand. Para 13 of I A O, 467 will be amended accordingly.

(h) For the onward journey units should provide rations for the men under regimental arrangements. As regards the return journey sufficient rations for the party should be drawn on indent from the I A S C by the officer conducting the party, this indent being counter signed by the officer making the arrangements for the special train or attached vehicle. A list showing the number of rations drawn for particular men of each unit will be given by the conducting officer to the Staff Officer at the starting point, and the latter will in communication with Officers Commanding units and the Military Accounts Department, be responsible that adjustments of the rations are made in the accounts.

See also (c)

(i) Cash for purchase of tickets from Dispersal Stations to the destination station may be issued to individuals before leaving their units as otherwise it would be necessary for the Dispersing Officer to be given a guard which would be difficult to arrange.

It is not proposed to abolish the system of cash payments for individual tickets at present.

(j) The Military carrying capacity of stock will be used.

(k) If leave details wish to take excess baggage with them they will be prepared to pay for it at the starting station.

(l) It is considered that units are in a better position to say when men can be spared for leave than Army Headquarters. It has been suggested that the date of trains be fixed by Army Headquarters and that lower formations should conform to the dates of these trains. This system is not considered practicable.

(m) On general mobilization all leave details for whom mobilization has been ordered will return individually by the earliest train. The matter is under discussion with the Railway Board. It is proposed that the present leave pass shall be amended slightly so that on mobilization it will become valid for a ticket from the man's home station to the station where he is serving.

On partial mobilization men will have to produce their order of recall in addition.

(n) As regards the question of audit, it is not considered that any difficulty will arise.

5. If possible special trains and vehicles in and out of Madras will be arranged to coincide with the arrival and departure of vessels from and to Burma. Demands from Burma District will be submitted accordingly.

6. If there are still any points which have been raised it is hoped that they will be brought to notice.

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th December 1927

G.

- 231 Accelerated promotion-
British Officers.

A.

- 32 Leave I O, Rs
33 Pay and Allowances.

Q.

- 234 Accounts
235 Finance Budget.
236 } Supplies-I A. S. C
237 }
238 Transport-Rail.
239 }
240 } Transport Sea.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

I—Accelerated promotion - *British Officers*

A case has been brought to notice by the War Office in which a recommendation accelerated promotion on behalf of an officer of the British Service was not reported by the G O C in Chief of the Command on the grounds that the officer had not passed for promotion.

With reference to the amendments to King's Regulations which were issued with my Orders for August 1927, it is pointed out that although effect will not be given to any recommendation for accelerated promotion or antedate until the officer concerned has passed for promotion, paragraph 17J E(h) (2), there is nothing in the Regulations to preclude an officer from being recommended for accelerated promotion or antedate before he has qualified for promotion.

(Authy —A. H. Q. No 01192/61 (M. S. 2 C R), dated 29.11.27).

G N FORD MAJOR
General Staff.

ADIUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

(ix) Drill Instructors and permanent instructors of Indian Cavalry Regiments".

2 The necessary amendments will be published in the amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms for the 1-1 28

(Authority —No A/45327/(A. G. 11), dated 17-11-27.)

233—Pay & Allowances

Reference the Annexure to District Note No. 121 dated 1 7-27, page 223,

Under Jubbulpore insert —

" Weighman Rs 13/0/0".

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

234—Accounts

The balance sheet of the Military Charities Fund and Soldiers' Sailors' Airmen's Family Association Fund, C P District Branch, for the quarter ending September 1927 are published below —

Military Charities Fund Account for the quarter ending 30/9/1927.

Date	Receipts	Rs as p	Date.	Payments	Rs as
1 7 27	Opening Balance .	53 15 0	30 9 27	½ Yearly Charge	1 0
				Closing Balance	52 15
	Total Rs	53 15 0		Total Rs ..	53 15

S S & A F A Fund Account for the quarter ending 30th Sept 1927.

Date	Receipts	Rs as p	Date	Payments.	Rs as
1-7-27	Opening Balance —		30 9-27	Closing Balance —	
	Savings Bank	3070 6 7		Savings Bank ...	3070 6
	Current A/cs .	168 5 0		Current A/cs. ..	168 5
	Total Rs. ..	3238 12 1		Total Rs.	3238 12

23—Finance Budget

Progress report on minor works for the month of October is published as an Annexure to this Note.

5—Supplies-I. A. S. C.

The issue of free meals to families of British Troops when travelling by train, as therein in the circumstances mentioned in A. I. B. 243 of 1927, is not authorised.

(Authority:—D. D. S. & T., S. C. No. 12901/61/S. T., dated 18/11/1927.)

7—Supplies-I. A. S. C.

The issue of fuel for warming purposes for Garrison and Regimental Schools ismissible under the clause for "all auxiliary buildings with fire places" vide para 2 of Table (A) Section (IX) of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the A. S. C.

(Authority —Headquarters Southern Command, letter No. 9613/73 (ST) dated 24/25th November 1927.)

13—Transport-Rail.

Government of India, Army Department, letter No 67781/1 (Q 2) dated 25th November 1927, is published as an Annexure to this Note.

33—Transport-Sea

In supersession of the rates published in A. I. (India) No II 284 of 1926, the following revised rates have been introduced with effect from the commencement of the current troping season for transport passages between either Bombay or Karachi and England.

1st Class	...	...	...	£ 49-10 0
2nd Class	...	...	...	£ 38-10-0
3rd Class	...	...	...	£ 11-0-0
Troops families	...	...	...	£ 27-10 0

Above rates are to be adopted for concession payment passages on discharge by purchase and double rates for payment furloughs. An A. I. (India) will be issued in due course.

(Authy:—A. H. Q., Q. M. G's. Branch letter No 947/3/Q2 dated 25-11-27.)

240—Transport-Sea.

Copy of a telegram No. 2368/1/Q2, dated 22-11-27. from Q. M. G. in India to the C. M. A. Calcutta, is published for information.

Your Pass-32354686 seventeenth AAA Concession in Army Instruction B one hundred and ninetyfour current also applicable Anchor Line AAA Weight of baggage to be shown on certificate A in cable feet AAA Army Instruction will issue.

H. M. FARMER C.O.D.M.

(Annexure to C P District Note No 235 of 1927)

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS OCTOBER 1927

Serial No	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress	Remarks.
	Mhow	Rs		
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No 5 Barracks	Yes 215	Completed	
2	Alterations to Connaught Barracks			
3	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	1023	"	
4	Improvements to Water Supply I H C Lines	1574	"	
5	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F Battery R A	379	"	
6	Taps in kitchens of British Married soldiers quarters in all B T Barracks	1480	"	
7	Improvements to irrigation room in B M H	428	"	
8	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon B I lines			
9	Unal for No 1 S M Barracks Connaught Lines	637		
10	Two additional hydrants one in B M H I and other in B M H II	351	95% Completed	
11	Water platforms & compartments in North Sub Division	149		
12	Water boilers in B M H Section I	2533	90% Completed	
13	Making use of the existing kitchen surface drain on Post Office Road	89	30% Completed	
14	Water platforms & compartments in South Sub Division	2320		
15	Water racks cupboards and sink with water taps in dining room Barracks Nos 2 and 3 Wellesley Bks	1291		
16	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohomedans Indian Military Hospital	1462	95%	
17	Alterations and alterations to Sergeant's Mess B I Wellesley Barracks	3161	90%	
18	Ration Stand for No 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks	7036	60%	
19	Changing range in the Mess of Single Staff clerks	523	Completed	
20	C type Warrens cooler in A/I Cool house Connaught Barracks	500	75%	
	Hot Water apparatus for bath houses in A/I Connaught Barracks	2169	75%	
		824	10%	

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress	Remarks
Neemuch.				
1	Pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs. No. 86 Block.	Yes 632	Completed	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines	" 261	"	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in 1 Mily. Hospital	" 85	"	
4	Pillars demarcating class A land	" 1050	75%	
5	Certain improvements to Nos F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs I. M. H	" 1019	95%	
6	Alterations to Ex B. I. Quartermaster to make it suitable as single men's block for Indian Mily. Hospital	" 525	10%	
Jubbulpore.				
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines.	" 1450	Completed	
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines	" 1050	"	
3	Fly proofing all cockhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	" 2000	75%	
4	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	" 813	20%	
5	Manure platforms and incinerators R. A. Roberts Barracks	" 4504	12%	
6	Manure platforms & incinerators Kitchener Barracks	" 813	10%	
7	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	" 490	50%	
8	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from Ridge to Pachpedi Nullah	" 1701	42%	
9	A movable screen in R. A. School to separate children from adults..	" 300	65%	
	Providing mobilization store Station Vety. Hospital	" 1300	7%	
	Providing a grain store Station Vety. Hospital	" 1200	7%	
	Enlarging Sergeant's Mess, Hugh Rose Barracks	" 2300	10%	
	ing dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	" 400	5%	
	erecting a drain S. E. of Station Vety. Hospital	" 500	7%	
Kamptee.				
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow	" 2067	Completed.	
	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	" 760	"	
	et work sanctioned in D. H. Q No. 08117/G S D/28-5-27	" 205	"	
	water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct supply of water			

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or no with amount	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
Kamptee— <i>contd.</i>				
5	Provision of large sink B. M. H.	Yes 500	—	Sink ordered through I. S. D. not yet received.
6	Provision of a partition wall at No. 33 Family Hospital	" 129	50%	
7	Manure bin and Incinerator Rawlinson Laues	" 363	60%	
8	Manure bin and Incinerator Argaum Bk.	" 368	60%	
9	Covering of wells in I. I. and B. I. Lines	" 2450	50%	
Pachmarhi.				
1	Surveying Bainganga Nala	" 250	Completed	
2	400 gallon tank for drinking water for I. T.	" 298	50%	
3	Latrine accommodation for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	" 2310	10%	
4	Glazed wash up Sink's Officers Mess and Serg't's Mess	" 411	50%	
5	Extra door in Indian Rifle Kot B. A. S.	" 158	80%	
Nasrabad.				
1	Extension to Sergeant's Mess B. I. Lines	" 4545	Completed.	
2	Ration Stand	" 1615	"	
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B. I. Lines...	" 151	"	
4	Renewing the well covering No. 37 R. A. Lines	" 30	"	
Ajmere.				
1	Pucca drain behind I. O's Quarters	" 5000	Completed	
2	Electrification of Dr. Officers Mess and quarters Mount Abu.	" 3100	95%	
1	Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59	" 400	Completed	
2	Incinerator in S. & T. lines	" 200	"	
3	Manure platform in S. & T. Lines	" 304	"	
4	Providing shower bath for troops	" 1000	55%	
5	Tilling floor of Family Hospital	" 480	Completed	
6	4 Cookhouses in No. 32 Married Qrs	" 2500	Completed	
7		"		

Annexure to C P District Note No 238 dated 15 12 27.

Copy of a letter No 67781/1(Q 2) dated 25 11-27, from Government of India, Army Department, Delhi, to Q M. G in India

Provision of lying down accommodation for small parties of British Troops and their families, when travelling by train at night

Sir,

I am directed to refer to No 3/2/(a) R/24 dated 30th September 1927, from the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi to your address, and to convey the sanction of the Government of India, to the provision of lying down accommodation for small parties of British Troops and their families, when travelling by train at night.

2 In order to keep the extra expenditure involved at a minimum, instead of reserving compartments up to the extent of lying down accommodation required, individuals will be allocated to compartments on the basis of the lying down accommodation, and will as regards securing such accommodation be subject to the rules of the Railway on the subject. In this connection attention is called to rule 59, of the Indian Railway Conference Association, Coaching, Tariff No 5 in force from 1st September 1927 reproduced below

Extract Rule 59 from the Indian Railway Conference Association, Indian Railways Coaching Tariff, No 5, in force from 1st September 1927.

* * * * *

59. Sleeping accommodation — Railways will endeavour as far as possible, to provide sleeping accommodation for long night journeys, for 1st and 2nd class passengers, but they do not guarantee to do so when there is pressure of traffic. Sleeping accommodation is not given in the daytime. Railways do not provide sleeping accommodation for other than 1st and 2nd Class passengers

3 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to 'Head VII (c) Rail Chrg, etc' of the Army Estimates

